

ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC  
Form 10-Q  
October 31, 2017  
UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2017

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 1-12993

ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland 95-4502084

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

385 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 299, Pasadena, California 91101

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

(626) 578-0777

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company  
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

As of October 16, 2017, 95,717,826 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, were outstanding.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)</u>	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016	<u>1</u>
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>2</u>
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>3</u>
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders’ Equity and Noncontrolling Interests for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	<u>4</u>
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016	<u>5</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Item 2. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>Item 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	<u>119</u>
<u>Item 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	<u>120</u>
<u>PART II – OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1A. RISK FACTORS</u>	<u>121</u>
<u>Item 6. EXHIBITS</u>	<u>123</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>126</u>

## GLOSSARY

The following abbreviations or acronyms that may be used in this document shall have the adjacent meanings set forth below:

ASU	Accounting Standards Update
ATM	At the Market
CIP	Construction in Progress
EPS	Earnings per Share
FASB	Financial Accounting Standards Board
FFO	Funds from Operations
GAAP	U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
JV	Joint Venture
LEED®	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LIBOR	London Interbank Offered Rate
NAREIT	National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts
NAV	Net Asset Value
NYSE	New York Stock Exchange
REIT	Real Estate Investment Trust
RSF	Rentable Square Feet/Foot
SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
SF	Square Feet/Foot
SoMa	South of Market (submarket of the San Francisco market)
U.S.	United States
VIE	Variable Interest Entity

## PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
 Consolidated Balance Sheets  
 (In thousands)  
 (Unaudited)

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
<b>Assets</b>		
Investments in real estate	\$10,046,521	\$9,077,972
Investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	33,692	50,221
Cash and cash equivalents	118,562	125,032
Restricted cash	27,713	16,334
Tenant receivables	9,899	9,744
Deferred rent	402,353	335,974
Deferred leasing costs	208,265	195,937
Investments	485,262	342,477
Other assets	213,056	201,197
Total assets	\$11,545,323	\$10,354,888
<b>Liabilities, Noncontrolling Interests, and Equity</b>		
Secured notes payable	\$1,153,890	\$1,011,292
Unsecured senior notes payable	2,801,290	2,378,262
Unsecured senior line of credit	314,000	28,000
Unsecured senior bank term loans	547,860	746,471
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	740,070	731,671
Dividends payable	83,402	76,914
Total liabilities	5,640,512	4,972,610
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	11,418	11,307
<b>Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders' equity:</b>		
7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	74,386	86,914
6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock	—	130,000
Common stock	943	877
Additional paid-in capital	5,287,777	4,672,650
Accumulated other comprehensive income	43,864	5,355
Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	5,406,970	4,895,796
Noncontrolling interests	486,423	475,175
Total equity	5,893,393	5,370,971
Total liabilities, noncontrolling interests, and equity	\$11,545,323	\$10,354,888

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1

---

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
 Consolidated Statements of Income  
 (In thousands, except per share amounts)  
 (Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Rental	\$216,021	\$166,591	\$635,156	\$486,505
Tenant recoveries	67,058	58,681	188,874	165,385
Other income	2,291	5,107	5,276	20,654
Total revenues	285,370	230,379	829,306	672,544
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Rental operations	83,469	72,002	237,536	205,164
General and administrative	17,636	15,854	56,099	46,426
Interest	31,031	25,850	92,563	75,730
Depreciation and amortization	107,788	77,133	309,069	218,168
Impairment of real estate	—	8,114	203	193,237
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	3,230	670	3,230
Total expenses	239,924	202,183	696,140	741,955
Equity in earnings (losses) of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	14,100	273	15,050	(270 )
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	270	—
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	90	111	90
Net income (loss)	59,546	28,559	148,597	(69,591 )
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5,773 )	(4,084 )	(18,892 )	(11,614 )
Net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders	53,773	24,475	129,705	(81,205 )
Dividends on preferred stock	(1,302 )	(5,007 )	(6,364 )	(16,388 )
Preferred stock redemption charge	—	(13,095 )	(11,279 )	(25,614 )
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(1,198 )	(921 )	(3,498 )	(2,807 )
Net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$51,273	\$5,452	\$108,564	\$(126,014)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – basic and diluted	\$0.55	\$0.07	\$1.20	\$(1.69 )
Dividends declared per share of common stock	\$0.86	\$0.80	\$2.55	\$2.40

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$59,546	\$28,559	\$148,597	\$(69,591)
Other comprehensive income (loss)				
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale equity securities:				
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	17,018	(38,621)	23,414	(70,055)
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses included in net income (loss)	—	(8,540)	2,482	(18,627)
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale equity securities, net	17,018	(47,161)	25,896	(88,682)
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements:				
Unrealized interest rate hedge gains (losses) arising during the period	145	2,982	812	(7,655)
Reclassification adjustment for amortization of interest expense included in net income (loss)	198	1,702	1,810	3,725
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements, net	343	4,684	2,622	(3,930)
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation:				
Unrealized foreign currency translation gains (losses) arising during the period	3,836	(1,322)	7,592	842
Reclassification adjustment for cumulative foreign currency translation losses included in net income (loss) upon sale or liquidation	—	3,779	2,421	10,807
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation, net	3,836	2,457	10,013	11,649
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	21,197	(40,020)	38,531	(80,963)
Comprehensive income (loss)	80,743	(11,461)	187,128	(150,554)
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5,783)	(4,081)	(18,914)	(11,587)
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$74,960	\$(15,542)	\$168,214	\$(162,141)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests  
(Dollars in thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s Stockholders' Equity									
	7.00% Series D Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock	6.45% Series E Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock	Number of Common Shares	Common Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Equity	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$86,914	\$130,000	87,665,880	\$877	\$4,672,650	\$—	\$5,355	\$475,175	\$5,370,971	\$11,307
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	129,705	18,139	147,844	753	—
Total other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	38,509	22	38,531	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16,790 )	(16,790 )	(642 )
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,877	9,877	—
Issuances of common stock	—	—	6,249,309	62	705,329	—	—	—	705,391	—
Issuances pursuant to stock plan	—	—	409,360	4	30,638	—	—	—	30,642	—
Repurchase of 7.00% Series D preferred stock	(12,528 )	—	—	—	391	(5,797)	—	—	(17,934 )	—
Redemption of 6.45% Series E preferred stock	—	(130,000 )	—	—	5,132	(5,482)	—	—	(130,350 )	—
Dividends declared on common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(238,425)	—	—	(238,425 )	—
Dividends declared on preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	(6,364)	—	—	(6,364 )	—
Distributions in excess of earnings	—	—	—	—	(126,363 )	126,363	—	—	—	—
	\$74,386	\$—	94,324,549	\$943	\$5,287,777	\$—	\$43,864	\$486,423	\$5,893,393	\$11,418

Balance as of  
September 30,  
2017

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

4

---

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
 (In thousands)  
 (Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
<b>Operating Activities</b>		
Net income (loss)	\$ 148,597	\$(69,591 )
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	309,069	218,168
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	670	3,230
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	(270	) —
Impairment of real estate	203	193,237
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	(111	) (90 )
Equity in (earnings) losses of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	(15,050	) 270
Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	249	286
Amortization of loan fees	8,578	8,792
Amortization of debt premiums	(1,873	) (117 )
Amortization of acquired below-market leases	(14,908	) (2,905 )
Deferred rent	(74,362	) (30,679 )
Stock compensation expense	18,649	19,007
Investment gains	(8,425	) (28,721 )
Investment losses	6,418	10,670
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Restricted cash	(912	) (278 )
Tenant receivables	(224	) 843
Deferred leasing costs	(39,925	) (21,621 )
Other assets	(10,662	) (14,813 )
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	30,619	6,163
Net cash provided by operating activities	356,330	291,851
<b>Investing Activities</b>		
Proceeds from sales of real estate	4,263	27,332
Additions to real estate	(660,877	) (638,568 )
Purchases of real estate	(590,884	) (18,108 )
Deposits for investing activities	4,700	(54,998 )
Investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	(248	) (6,924 )
Return of capital from unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	38,576	—
Additions to investments	(128,190	) (68,384 )
Sales of investments	18,896	35,295
Repayment of notes receivable	—	9,054
Net cash used in investing activities	\$(1,313,764)	\$(715,301)

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
 (In thousands)  
 (Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016
<b>Financing Activities</b>		
Borrowings from secured notes payable	\$145,272	\$215,330
Repayments of borrowings from secured notes payable	(2,882 )	(234,096 )
Proceeds from issuance of unsecured senior notes payable	424,384	348,604
Borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	2,634,000	2,349,000
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	(2,348,000)	(2,084,000)
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior bank term loans	(200,000 )	(200,000 )
Change in restricted cash related to financing activities	(10,467 )	7,742
Payment of loan fees	(4,343 )	(16,499 )
Repurchase of 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	(17,934 )	(98,633 )
Redemption of 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock	(130,350 )	—
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	705,391	367,802
Dividends on common stock	(229,814 )	(177,966 )
Dividends on preferred stock	(8,317 )	(17,487 )
Financing costs paid for sale of noncontrolling interests	—	(8,093 )
Contributions from and sale of noncontrolling interests	9,877	68,621
Distributions to and purchase of noncontrolling interests	(17,432 )	(62,605 )
Net cash provided by financing activities	949,385	457,720
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	1,579	(1,440 )
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(6,470 )	32,830
Cash and cash equivalents as of the beginning of period	125,032	125,098
Cash and cash equivalents as of the end of period	\$118,562	\$157,928
 <b>Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:</b>		
Cash paid during the period for interest, net of interest capitalized	\$86,232	\$58,820
 <b>Non-Cash Investing Activities:</b>		
Change in accrued construction	\$(38,767 )	\$23,023
Contribution of real estate to an unconsolidated real estate joint venture	\$6,998	\$—
 <b>Non-Cash Financing Activities:</b>		
Redemption of redeemable noncontrolling interests	\$—	\$(5,000 )

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.  
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

1. Organization and basis of presentation

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (NYSE:ARE), an S&P 500<sup>®</sup> company, is an urban office REIT uniquely focused on collaborative life science and technology campuses in AAA innovation cluster locations. As used in this quarterly report on Form 10 Q, references to the “Company,” “Alexandria,” “ARE,” “we,” “us,” and “our” refer to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

We have prepared the accompanying interim consolidated financial statements in accordance with GAAP and in conformity with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In our opinion, the interim consolidated financial statements presented herein reflect all adjustments, of a normal recurring nature, that are necessary to fairly present the interim consolidated financial statements. The results of operations for the interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2017. These unaudited consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in our annual report on Form 10 K for the year ended December 31, 2016.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Consolidation

On an ongoing basis, as circumstances indicate the need for reconsideration, we evaluate each legal entity that is not wholly owned by us in accordance with the consolidation guidance. Our evaluation considers all of our variable interests, including equity ownership, as well as fees paid to us for our involvement in the management of each partially owned entity. To fall within the scope of the consolidation guidance, an entity must meet both of the following criteria:

- The entity has a legal structure that has been established to conduct business activities and to hold assets; such entity can be in the form of a partnership, limited liability company, or corporation, among others; and
- We have a variable interest in the legal entity – i.e., variable interests that are contractual, such as equity ownership, or other financial interests that change with changes in the fair value of the entity’s net assets.

If an entity does not meet both criteria above, we apply other accounting literature, such as the cost or equity method of accounting. If an entity does meet both criteria above, we evaluate such entity for consolidation under either the variable interest model, if the legal entity meets any of the following characteristics to qualify as a VIE, or under the voting model for all other legal entities that are not VIEs.

A legal entity is determined to be a VIE if it has any of the following three characteristics:

- 1) The entity does not have sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support;
- 2) The entity is established with non-substantive voting rights (i.e., where the entity deprives the majority economic interest holder(s) of voting rights); or
- 3) The equity holders, as a group, lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. Equity holders meet this criterion if they lack any of the following:
  - The power, through voting rights or similar rights, to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly influence the entity’s economic performance, as evidenced by:

- Substantive participating rights in day-to-day management of the entity's activities; or
- Substantive kick-out rights over the party responsible for significant decisions;
- The obligation to absorb the entity's expected losses; or
- The right to receive the entity's expected residual returns.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Once we consider the sufficiency of equity and voting rights of each legal entity, we then evaluate the characteristics of the equity holders' interests, as a group, to see if they qualify as controlling financial interests. Our real estate joint ventures consist of limited partnerships or limited liability companies. For an entity structured as a limited partnership or a limited liability company, our evaluation of whether the equity holders (equity partners other than us in each of our joint ventures) lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest includes the evaluation of whether the limited partners or non-managing members (the noncontrolling equity holders) lack both substantive participating rights and substantive kick-out rights, defined as follows:

Participating rights provide the noncontrolling equity holders the ability to direct significant financial and operating decisions made in the ordinary course of business that most significantly influence the entity's economic performance. Kick-out rights allow the noncontrolling equity holders to remove the general partner or managing member without cause.

If we conclude that any of the three characteristics of a VIE are met, including that the equity holders lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest because they lack both substantive participating rights and substantive kick-out rights, we conclude that the entity is a VIE and evaluate it for consolidation under the variable interest model.

### Variable interest model

If an entity is determined to be a VIE, we evaluate whether we are the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary analysis is a qualitative analysis based on power and benefits. We consolidate a VIE if we have both power and benefits – that is, (i) we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly influence the VIE's economic performance (power), and (ii) we have the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that potentially could be significant to the VIE (benefits). We consolidate VIEs whenever we determine that we are the primary beneficiary. Refer to Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for information on specific joint ventures that qualify as VIEs. If we have a variable interest in a VIE but we are not the primary beneficiary, we account for our investment using the equity method of accounting.

### Voting model

If a legal entity fails to meet any of the three characteristics of a VIE (due to insufficiency of equity, existence of non-substantive voting rights, or lack of a controlling financial interest), we then evaluate such entity under the voting model. Under the voting model, we consolidate the entity if we determine that we, directly or indirectly, have greater than 50% of the voting shares and that other equity holders do not have substantive participating rights. Refer to Note 4 – “Investments in Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further information on one of our unconsolidated real estate joint ventures that qualifies for evaluation under the voting model.

### Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity; the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements; and the amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates.

### Investments in real estate and properties classified as held for sale



In January 2017, the FASB issued an ASU that clarifies the framework for determining whether an integrated set of assets and activities meets the definition of a business. The revised framework establishes a screen for determining whether an integrated set of assets and activities is a business and narrows the definition of a business, which is expected to result in fewer real estate transactions being accounted for as business combinations. Acquisitions of integrated sets of assets and activities that do not meet the definition of a business are accounted for as asset acquisitions. We early adopted this accounting standard effective October 1, 2016, and since then have evaluated all of our acquisitions under the new framework.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Evaluation of business combination or asset acquisition

We evaluate each acquisition of real estate or in-substance real estate (including equity interests in entities that predominantly hold real estate assets) to determine whether the integrated set of assets and activities acquired meet the definition of a business and need to be accounted as a business combination. If either of the following criteria is met, the integrated set of assets and activities acquired would not qualify as a business:

- Substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in either a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets; or
- The integrated set of assets and activities is lacking, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs (i.e., revenue generated before and after the transaction).

An acquired process is considered substantive if:

- The process includes an organized workforce (or includes an acquired contract that provides access to an organized workforce) that is skilled, knowledgeable, and experienced in performing the process;
  - The process cannot be replaced without significant cost, effort, or delay; or
- The process is considered unique or scarce.

Generally, we expect that acquisitions of real estate or in-substance real estate will not meet the revised definition of a business because substantially all of the fair value is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets (i.e., land, buildings, and related intangible assets) or because the acquisition does not include a substantive process in the form of an acquired workforce or an acquired contract that cannot be replaced without significant cost, effort, or delay. When evaluating acquired service or management contracts, we consider the nature of the services performed, the terms of the contract relative to similar arm's length contracts, and the availability of comparable vendors in evaluating whether the acquired contract constitutes a substantive process.

### Recognition of real estate acquired

For acquisitions of real estate or in-substance real estate that are accounted for as business combinations, we recognize the assets acquired (including the intangible value of acquired above- or below-market leases, acquired in-place leases, tenant relationships, and other intangible assets or liabilities), liabilities assumed, noncontrolling interests, and previously existing ownership interests at fair value as of the acquisition date. Any excess (deficit) of the consideration transferred relative to the fair value of the net assets acquired is accounted for as goodwill (bargain purchase gain). Acquisition costs related to business combinations are expensed as incurred.

Acquisitions of real estate and in-substance real estate that do not meet the definition of a business are accounted for as asset acquisitions. The accounting model for asset acquisitions is similar to the accounting model for business combinations except that the acquisition consideration (including acquisition costs) is allocated to the individual assets acquired and liabilities assumed on a relative fair value basis. As a result, asset acquisitions do not result in the recognition of goodwill or a bargain purchase gain. Additionally, because the accounting model for asset acquisitions is a cost accumulation model, preexisting interests in the acquired assets, if any, are not remeasured to fair value but continue to be accounted for at their historical cost.

The relative fair values used to allocate the cost of an asset acquisition are determined by the same methodologies and assumptions we utilize to determine fair value in a business combination.

If a real estate property is acquired with an in-place lease that contains a bargain fixed-rate renewal option for the period beyond the non-cancelable lease term, we evaluate factors, such as the business conditions in the industry in which the lessee operates, the economic conditions in the area in which the property is located, and the ability of the lessee to sublease its space during the renewal term, in order to determine the likelihood that the lessee will renew. When we determine there is reasonable assurance that such bargain renewal option will be exercised, we consider the option in determining the intangible value of such lease and its related amortization period. The value of tangible assets acquired is based upon our estimation of value on an “as if vacant” basis. The value of acquired in-place leases includes the estimated costs during the hypothetical lease-up period and other costs that would have been incurred in the execution of similar leases under the market conditions at the acquisition date of the acquired in-place lease. We assess the fair value of tangible and intangible assets based on numerous factors, including estimated cash flow projections that utilize appropriate discount and capitalization rates and available market information. Estimates of future cash flows are based on a number of factors, including the historical operating results, known trends, and market/economic conditions, that may affect the property.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

The values allocated to buildings and building improvements, land improvements, tenant improvements, and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis using the shorter of the term of the respective ground lease and up to 40 years for buildings and building improvements, an estimated life of up to 20 years for land improvements, the respective lease term for tenant improvements, and the estimated useful life for equipment. The values of acquired above- and below-market leases are amortized over the terms of the related leases and recognized as either increases (for below-market leases) or decreases (for above-market leases) to rental revenue. The values of acquired above- and below-market ground leases are amortized over the terms of the related ground leases and recognized as either increases (for below-market ground leases) or decreases (for above-market ground leases) to rental operating expense. The values of acquired in-place leases are classified in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and amortized over the remaining terms of the related leases.

### Capitalized project costs

We capitalize project costs, including pre-construction costs, interest, property taxes, insurance, and other costs directly related and essential to the development, redevelopment, pre-construction, or construction of a project. Capitalization of development, redevelopment, pre-construction, and construction costs is required while activities are ongoing to prepare an asset for its intended use. Fluctuations in our development, redevelopment, pre-construction, and construction activities could result in significant changes to total expenses and net income. Costs incurred after a project is substantially complete and ready for its intended use are expensed as incurred. Should development, redevelopment, pre-construction, or construction activity cease, interest, property taxes, insurance, and certain other costs would no longer be eligible for capitalization and would be expensed as incurred. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

### Real estate sales

A property is classified as held for sale when all of the following criteria for a plan of sale have been met: (i) management, having the authority to approve the action, commits to a plan to sell the property; (ii) the property is available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary; (iii) an active program to locate a buyer and other actions required to complete the plan to sell have been initiated; (iv) the sale of the property is probable and is expected to be completed within one year; (v) the property is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value; and (vi) actions necessary to complete the plan of sale indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn. Depreciation of assets ceases upon designation of a property as held for sale.

If the disposal of a property represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on our operations or financial results, such as (i) a major line of business, (ii) a major geographic area, (iii) a major equity method investment, or (iv) other major parts of an entity, then the operations of the property, including any interest expense directly attributable to it, are classified as discontinued operations in our consolidated statements of income, and amounts for all prior periods presented are reclassified from continuing operations to discontinued operations. The disposal of an individual property generally will not represent a strategic shift and, therefore, will typically not meet the criteria for classification as a discontinued operation.

### Impairment of long-lived assets

On a quarterly basis, we review current activities and changes in the business conditions of all of our properties prior to and subsequent to the end of each quarter to determine the existence of any triggering events requiring an

impairment analysis. If triggering events are identified, we review an estimate of the future undiscounted cash flows for the properties, including, if necessary, a probability-weighted approach if multiple outcomes are under consideration.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

Long-lived assets to be held and used, including our rental properties, CIP, land held for development, and intangibles, are individually evaluated for impairment when conditions exist that may indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset to be held and used is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. Impairment indicators or triggering events for long-lived assets to be held and used, including our rental properties, CIP, land held for development, and intangibles, are assessed by project and include significant fluctuations in estimated net operating income, occupancy changes, significant near-term lease expirations, current and historical operating and/or cash flow losses, construction costs, estimated completion dates, rental rates, and other market factors. We assess the expected undiscounted cash flows based upon numerous factors, including, but not limited to, construction costs, available market information, current and historical operating results, known trends, current market/economic conditions that may affect the property, and our assumptions about the use of the asset, including, if necessary, a probability-weighted approach if multiple outcomes are under consideration. Upon determination that an impairment has occurred, a write-down is recognized to reduce the carrying amount to its estimated fair value. If an impairment loss is not required to be recognized, the recognition of depreciation is adjusted prospectively, as necessary, to reduce the carrying amount of the real estate to its estimated disposition value over the remaining period that the real estate is expected to be held and used. We may adjust depreciation of properties that are expected to be disposed of or redeveloped prior to the end of their useful lives.

We use the held for sale impairment model for our properties classified as held for sale. The held for sale impairment model is different from the held and used impairment model. Under the held for sale impairment model, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the long-lived asset classified as held for sale exceeds its fair value less cost to sell. Because of these two different models, it is possible for a long-lived asset previously classified as held and used to require the recognition of an impairment charge upon classification as held for sale.

### International operations

In addition to operating properties in the U.S., we have operating properties in Canada and China. The functional currency for our subsidiaries operating in the U.S. is the U.S. dollar. The functional currencies for our foreign subsidiaries are the local currencies in each respective country. The assets and liabilities of our foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect as of the financial statement date. Income statement accounts of our foreign subsidiaries are translated using the weighted-average exchange rate for the periods presented. Gains or losses resulting from the translation are classified in accumulated other comprehensive income as a separate component of total equity.

Whenever a foreign investment meets the criteria for classification as held for sale, we evaluate the recoverability of the investment under the held for sale impairment model. We may recognize an impairment charge if the carrying amount of the investment exceeds its fair value less cost to sell. In determining an investment's carrying amount, we consider its net book value and any unrealized cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment related to the investment.

The appropriate amounts of foreign exchange rate gains or losses classified in accumulated other comprehensive income will be reclassified to net income only when realized upon the sale of our investment or upon the complete or substantially complete liquidation of our investment.

### Investments

We hold equity investments in certain publicly traded companies and investments in certain privately held entities and limited partnerships primarily involved in the life science and technology industries. All of our equity investments in actively traded public companies are considered available-for-sale and are reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at fair value. Fair value has been determined based upon the closing price as of each balance sheet date, with unrealized gains and losses shown as a separate component of other comprehensive income. The classification of each investment is determined at the time each investment is made, and such determination is reevaluated at each balance sheet date. The cost of each investment sold is determined by the specific identification method, with realized gains or losses classified in other income in the accompanying consolidated statements of income. Investments in privately held entities are generally accounted for under the cost method when our interest in the entity is so minor that we have virtually no influence over the entity's operating and financial policies. Certain investments in privately held entities require accounting under the equity method unless our interest in the entity is deemed to be so minor that we have virtually no influence over the entity's operating and financial policies. Under the equity method of accounting, we recognize our investment initially at cost and adjust the carrying amount of the investment to recognize our share of the earnings or losses of the investee subsequent to the date of our investment. Additionally, we generally limit our ownership percentage in the voting stock of each individual entity to less than 10%.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

We periodically assess our investments in available-for-sale equity securities and privately held companies accounted for under the cost method for other-than-temporary impairment. We monitor each of our investments throughout the year for new developments, including operating results, results of clinical trials, capital-raising events, and merger and acquisition activities. Individual investments are evaluated for impairment when changes in conditions may indicate an impairment exists. The factors that we consider in making these assessments include, but are not limited to, market prices, market conditions, available financing, prospects for favorable or unfavorable clinical trial results, new product initiatives, and new collaborative agreements. If an unrealized loss related to an available-for-sale equity security is determined to be other-than-temporary, such unrealized loss is reclassified from other comprehensive income into current earnings. For a cost method investment, if a decline in the fair value of an investment below its carrying value is determined to be other-than-temporary, such investment is written down to its estimated fair value with a charge to current earnings. If there are no identified events or changes in circumstances that might have an adverse effect on our cost method investments, we do not estimate the investment's fair value. Refer to Note 5 – "Investments" to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further information.

### Recognition of rental income and tenant recoveries

Rental revenue from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the respective lease terms. We classify amounts currently recognized as rental revenue in our consolidated statements of income, and amounts expected to be received in later years as deferred rent in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Amounts received currently but recognized as revenue in future years are classified in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. We commence recognition of rental revenue at the date the property is ready for its intended use and the tenant takes possession of or controls the physical use of the property.

Rental revenue from direct financing leases is recognized over the lease term using the effective interest rate method. At lease inception, we record an asset within other assets in our consolidated balance sheets, which represents our net investment in the direct financing lease. This initial net investment is determined by aggregating the total future minimum lease payments attributable to the direct financing lease and the estimated residual value of the property less unearned income. Over the lease term, the investment in the direct financing lease is reduced and rental income is recognized as rental revenue in our consolidated statements of income and produces a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the direct financing lease.

Tenant recoveries related to reimbursement of real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, repairs and maintenance, common area expenses, and other operating expenses are recognized as revenue in the period during which the applicable expenses are incurred and the tenant's obligation to reimburse us arises.

Tenant receivables consist primarily of amounts due for contractual lease payments, reimbursements of common area maintenance expenses, property taxes, and other expenses recoverable from tenants. Tenant receivables are expected to be collected within one year. We may maintain an allowance for estimated losses that may result from the inability of our tenants to make payments required under the terms of the lease and for tenant recoveries due. If a tenant fails to make contractual payments beyond any allowance, we may recognize additional bad debt expense in future periods equal to the amount of uncollectible tenant receivables and deferred rent arising from the straight-lining of rent. As of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, no allowance for uncollectible tenant receivables and deferred rent was deemed necessary.

### Monitoring tenant credit quality



During the term of each lease, we monitor the credit quality of our tenants by (i) monitoring the credit rating of tenants that are rated by a nationally recognized credit rating agency, (ii) reviewing financial statements of the tenants that are publicly available or that are required to be delivered to us pursuant to the applicable lease, (iii) monitoring news reports regarding our tenants and their respective businesses, and (iv) monitoring the timeliness of lease payments. We have a research team consisting of employees who, among them, have doctorate, graduate, and undergraduate degrees in biology, chemistry, industrial biotechnology, and engineering, and experience in the life science and technology industries, as well as in finance. Our research team is responsible for assessing and monitoring the credit quality of our tenants and any material changes in their credit quality.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Income taxes

We are organized and operate as a REIT pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). Under the Code, a REIT that distributes at least 90% of its REIT taxable income to its shareholders annually (excluding net capital gains) and meets certain other conditions is not subject to federal income tax on its distributed taxable income, but could be subject to certain federal, foreign, state, and local taxes. We distribute 100% of our taxable income annually; therefore, a provision for federal income taxes is not required. In addition to our REIT returns, we file federal, foreign, state, and local tax returns for our subsidiaries. We file with jurisdictions located in the U.S., Canada, India, China, and other international locations. Our tax returns are subject to routine examination in various jurisdictions for the 2011–2016 calendar years.

### Recent accounting pronouncements

#### Definition of a business

On October 1, 2016, we adopted an ASU issued by the FASB in January 2017, which clarified the definition of a business. Refer to “Investments in Real Estate and Properties Classified as Held for Sale” above for additional information.

#### Employee share-based payments

On January 1, 2017, we adopted an ASU issued by the FASB in March 2016, which simplifies several aspects of employee share-based payment accounting, including the accounting for forfeitures. The ASU allows an entity to make an accounting policy election either to continue to estimate the total number of awards that are expected to vest (the method used prior to January 1, 2017) or to account for forfeitures when they occur. This entity-wide accounting policy election only applies to service conditions; for performance conditions, the entity continues to assess the probability that such conditions will be achieved. If an entity elects to account for forfeitures when they occur, all nonforfeitable dividends paid on share-based payment awards are initially charged to retained earnings and reclassified to compensation cost only when forfeitures of the underlying awards occur. We elected to account for forfeitures when they occur and applied this ASU on a modified retrospective basis resulting in a cumulative-effect adjustment aggregating approximately \$368 thousand, which was recorded as a decrease to retained earnings and an increase to additional paid-in capital upon adoption of the ASU on January 1, 2017.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

## Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

## Lease accounting, revenue recognition, and financial instruments

In February 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that sets out new lease accounting standards for both lessees and lessors. In May 2014, the FASB issued an ASU that will require a new model for recognition of revenue arising from contracts with customers, as well as recognizing gains and losses from the transfer of nonfinancial assets in contracts with noncustomers. In January 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that amended the accounting for equity investments. These three ASUs will update the current accounting standards for all of our revenues with the exception of revenues subject to other accounting standards as noted in the table below. Our revenues and gains on sales of real estate for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, and the related effective date for adoption of new ASUs, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Date of ASU Adoption	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Revenues subject to the new lease ASU:		
Rental revenues	1/1/19	\$604,570
Tenant recoveries <sup>(1)</sup>	1/1/19	188,874
		\$793,444
Revenues subject to the new revenue recognition ASU:		
Parking and other revenues	1/1/18	32,323
Revenues not subject to the new lease or revenue recognition ASUs:		
Investment income subject to the new financial instruments ASU	1/1/18	\$2,007
Interest and other income within the scope of other existing accounting standards	N/A	1,532
		3,539
Total revenues		\$829,306
Gains on sales of real estate subject to the new revenue recognition ASU	1/1/18	\$381

(1) Includes a portion of tenant recoveries that is subject to the new revenue recognition ASU upon adoption of the new lease ASU on January 1, 2019. See further discussion below.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

#### Lease accounting

In February 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure of leases for both parties to a lease agreement (i.e., lessees and lessors). The ASU is effective for us no later than January 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The ASU requires us to identify lease and nonlease components of a lease agreement. This ASU will govern the recognition of revenue for lease components. Revenue related to nonlease components under our lease agreements will be subject to the new revenue recognition standard effective upon adoption of the new lease accounting standard. We expect to adopt the new lease accounting standard on January 1, 2019.

The lease ASU requires the use of the modified retrospective transition method and does not allow for a full retrospective approach. Under the modified retrospective method, an entity will apply the standard to all leases that exist at, or commence after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with a cumulative adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings for the effect of applying the standard at the date of initial application. In addition, an entity may elect a practical expedient package, which allows the following:

- ✦ An entity need not reassess whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases;
- ✦ An entity need not reassess the lease classification for any expired or existing leases; and
- ✦ An entity need not reassess initial direct costs for any existing leases.

These three practical expedients are available as a single election that must be elected as a package and must be consistently applied to all existing leases at the date of adoption. The FASB has also tentatively noted in Board meeting minutes of May 2017 that lessors that adopt this package of practical expedients are not expected to reassess expired or existing leases at the date of adoption in order to bifurcate lease and nonlease components under the new lease ASU.

#### Lessor accounting

We recognized revenue from our lease agreements aggregating \$793.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This revenue consisted primarily of rental revenue and tenant recoveries aggregating \$604.6 million and \$188.9 million, respectively.

Under current accounting standards, we recognize rental revenue from our operating leases on a straight-line basis over the respective lease terms. We commence recognition of rental revenue at the date the property is ready for its intended use and the tenant takes possession of or controls the physical use of the property. We recognize rental revenue from direct financing leases over the lease term using the effective interest rate method.

Under the new lease ASU, each lease agreement will be evaluated to identify the lease components and nonlease components within each lease agreement. The total consideration in the lease agreement will be allocated to the lease and nonlease components based on their relative standalone selling prices. Lessors will continue to recognize the lease revenue component using an approach that is substantially equivalent to existing guidance for operating leases (straight-line basis) and direct financing leases (effective interest rate method).

Under current accounting standards, tenant recoveries related to payments of real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, repairs and maintenance, common area expenses, and other operating expenses, are considered lease components. We

recognize these tenant recoveries as revenue when services are rendered in an amount equal to the related operating expenses incurred that are recoverable under the terms of the applicable lease.

We have not completed our analysis of this ASU but expect that our tenant recoveries will be separated into lease and nonlease components. Tenant recoveries that qualify as lease components, which relate to the right to use the leased asset (e.g., property taxes, insurance), will be accounted for under the new lease ASU. Tenant recoveries that qualify as nonlease components, which relate to payments for goods or services that are transferred separately from the right to use the underlying asset, including tenant recoveries related to payments for maintenance activities and common area expenses, will be accounted for under the new revenue recognition ASU upon adoption of the new lease ASU on January 1, 2019.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

#### Lease accounting (continued)

Tenant recoveries that are categorized as lease components will generally be variable consideration. Tenant recoveries that are categorized as nonlease components will be recognized at a point in time or over time based on the pattern of transfer of the underlying goods or services to our tenants.

#### Costs to execute leases

The new ASU will require that lessors capitalize, as initial direct costs, only those costs that are incurred due to the execution of a lease. Under this ASU, allocated payroll costs and other costs such as legal costs incurred as part of the leasing process prior to the execution of a lease will no longer qualify for classification as initial direct costs but will instead be expensed as incurred. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we capitalized \$18.4 million of such costs. Under the new ASU, these costs will be expensed as incurred.

#### Lessee accounting

Under the new lease ASU, lessees are required to apply a dual approach by classifying leases as either finance or operating leases based on the principle of whether the lease is effectively a financed purchase of the leased asset by the lessee. This classification will determine whether the lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. A lessee is also required to recognize a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases with a term of greater than 12 months regardless of their classification. Leases with a term of 12 months or less will be accounted for similar to existing guidance for operating leases.

The ASU requires the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a related liability to account for our future obligations under our ground lease arrangements for which we are the lessee. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we recognized rent expense, included in rental operations expense, aggregating \$9.4 million under these ground leases. As of September 30, 2017, the remaining contractual payments under our ground lease agreements for which we are the lessee aggregated \$584.0 million. All of our existing ground leases for which we are the lessee are currently classified as operating leases, and therefore, we will have the option, under the practical expedients provided by the lease ASU, to continue to classify these leases as operating leases upon adoption of the ASU. We are still evaluating the impact to our consolidated financial statements from the initial recognition of each lease liability upon adoption and the pattern of recognition of ground lease expense subsequent to adoption.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

## Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

## Revenue recognition

In May 2014, the FASB issued an ASU on recognition of revenue arising from contracts with customers, as well as recognizing gains and losses from the transfer of nonfinancial assets in contracts with noncustomers, and subsequently, it issued additional guidance that further clarified the ASU. The revenue recognition ASU has implications for all revenues, excluding those that are under the specific scope of other accounting standards, such as revenue associated with leases (described above) and financial instruments (described below). Our revenues and gains for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, which will become subject to the revenue recognition ASU upon adoption on January 1, 2018, were as follows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Parking and other revenue	\$ 32,323
Gain on sales of real estate	\$ 381

The core principle underlying the revenue recognition ASU is that an entity will recognize revenue to represent the transfer of goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in such exchange. This will require entities to identify contractual performance obligations and determine whether revenue should be recognized at a point in time or over time, based on when control of goods and services transfers to a customer.

A customer is distinguished from a noncustomer by the nature of the goods or services that are transferred. Customers are provided with goods or services that are generated by a company's ordinary output activities, whereas noncustomers are provided with nonfinancial assets that are outside of a company's ordinary output activities. This distinction may not significantly change the pattern of income recognition, but will determine whether that income is classified as revenue (contracts with customers) or other gains/losses (contracts with noncustomers) in our consolidated income statement.

The ASU will require the use of a new five-step model to recognize revenue from customer contracts. The five-step model requires that we (i) identify the contract with the customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, including variable consideration to the extent that it is probable that a significant future reversal will not occur, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) we satisfy the performance obligation.

An entity will also be required to determine if it controls the goods or services prior to the transfer to the customer in order to determine if it should account for the arrangement as a principal or agent. Principal arrangements, where the entity controls the goods or services provided, will result in the recognition of the gross amount of consideration expected in the exchange. Agent arrangements, where the entity simply arranges but doesn't control the goods or services being transferred to the customer, will result in the recognition of the net amount the entity is entitled to retain in the exchange.

The ASU is effective for us on January 1, 2018. Entities can use either a full retrospective or modified retrospective method to adopt the ASU. Under the full retrospective method, all periods presented will be restated upon adoption to conform to the new standard and a cumulative adjustment for effects on periods prior to 2016 will be recorded to retained earnings as of January 1, 2016. Under the modified retrospective approach, prior periods are not restated to conform to the new standard. Instead, a cumulative adjustment for effects of applying the new standard to periods prior to 2018 is recorded to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018. Additionally, incremental disclosures are required to present the 2018 revenues under the prior standard. Under the modified retrospective method, an entity may also elect to apply the standard to either (i) all contracts as of January 1, 2018, or (ii) only to contracts that are not completed as of January 1, 2018.

We continue to review the impact that the new standard will have on our consolidated financial statements and our disclosures. We continue to implement changes to our accounting policies, business processes, and internal controls to support the new accounting and disclosure requirements. We expect to complete our assessment and implementation by December 31, 2017.



## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

#### Revenue recognition (continued)

##### Revenue within the scope of the new revenue recognition ASU

##### Parking

Parking and other revenue aggregated \$32.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. These revenues consist primarily of short term rental revenues that are not considered lease revenue. These revenues will be accounted under the new revenue recognition ASU effective January 1, 2018. Under current accounting standards, we recognize parking when the amounts are fixed or determinable, collectability is reasonably assured, and services have been rendered. Under the new revenue recognition ASU, the recognition of such revenue will occur when the services are provided and the performance obligations are satisfied. These services are normally provided at a point in time, therefore revenue recognition under the new revenue recognition ASU is expected to be similar to the recognition pattern under existing accounting standards.

##### Sales of real estate

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold real estate for contractual sales prices aggregating \$10.9 million, which resulted in an aggregate gain of \$381 thousand. Our ordinary output activities consist of leasing space to our tenants in our operating properties, not the sale of real estate. Therefore, sales of real estate qualify as contracts with non-customers.

The amount and timing of recognition of gain or loss on those sales may differ significantly under the new standards. The current standards focus on whether the seller retains substantial risks or rewards of ownership as a result of its continuing involvement with the sold property.

Under the new standard, which includes guidance on recognition of gains and losses arising from the derecognition of nonfinancial assets in a transaction with noncustomers, the derecognition model is based on the transfer of control. If a real estate sale contract includes ongoing involvement by the seller with the property, the seller must evaluate each promised good or service under the contract to determine whether it represents a separate performance obligation, constitutes a guarantee, or prevents the transfer of control. If a good or service is considered a separate performance obligation, an allocated portion of the transaction price should be recognized as revenue as the entity transfers the related good or service to the buyer.

Under the current standards, a partial sale of real estate in which the seller retains a noncontrolling interest results in the recognition of a gain or loss related to the interest sold.

Under the new standards, a partial sale of real estate in which the seller retains a noncontrolling interest will result in recognition by the seller of a gain or loss as if 100% of the real estate was sold. Conversely, under the new standards, a partial sale of real estate in which the seller retains a controlling interest will result in the seller's continuing to reflect the asset at its current book value, recording a noncontrolling interest for the book value of the partial interest sold, and recognizing additional paid-in capital for the difference between the consideration received and the partial interest at book value, consistent with the current accounting standards.

##### Tenant recoveries

As previously noted above in the lease accounting section, certain tenant recoveries may be subject to the new revenue recognition ASU upon our adoption of the lease ASU, no later than January 1, 2019.

Revenue within the scope of guidance other than revenue recognition or lease accounting

Interest and investment income fall outside the scope of the new revenue recognition and lease accounting standards. Investment income is subject to a recently issued accounting pronouncement on financial instruments related to the accounting for equity investments.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

## Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

## Financial instruments

In January 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that amended the accounting for equity investments (except for debt securities and equity investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting or that result in consolidation) and the presentation and disclosure requirements for financial instruments. The core principle of the amendment involves the measurement of equity investments at fair value and the recognition of changes in fair value of those investments during each period in net income.

As of September 30, 2017, our consolidated balance sheet contained the following amounts related to our investments (in thousands):

	Cost	Net Unrealized Gains	Total
Available-for-sale equity securities	\$55,433	\$ 45,189	\$ 100,622
Investments accounted for under cost method:			
Investments in limited partnerships	136,044	N/A	136,044
Investments in other privately held entities	248,596	N/A	248,596
Total investments	\$440,073	\$ 45,189	\$485,262

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, our consolidated statement of income and statement of comprehensive income contained the following amounts related to our investments (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Investment income recognized in net income	\$ 2,007
Unrealized gain recognized in other comprehensive income (component of stockholder's equity)	\$ 23,414

The ASU is effective for us on January 1, 2018. The ASU requires the use of the modified retrospective transition method, under which cumulative unrealized gains and losses related to equity investments with readily determinable fair values will be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to retained earnings on January 1, 2018, upon adoption of this ASU. The guidance related to equity investments without readily determinable fair values, including our investments in limited partnerships and other privately held entities, will be applied prospectively to all investments that exist as of the date of adoption. We expect the adoption of this new ASU to increase the volatility of our earnings due to the recognition of changes in fair value of our equity investments in net income for reporting periods subsequent to December 31, 2017.

The ASU introduces significant changes to current accounting for equity investments, including elimination of (i) the classification of equity investments as trading or available-for-sale, and the related recognition of unrealized holding gains and losses on available-for-sale equity securities in other comprehensive income, (ii) the cost method of accounting for equity securities that do not have readily determinable fair values, and (iii) the consideration of impairments as other-than-temporary, and instead requires recognition of impairments under a single-step model. A readily determinable fair value exists on investments for which sales prices/quotes are available on securities

exchanges, or are published and are the basis for current transactions.

Under the new ASU, equity investments in publicly traded securities are required to be measured and reported at fair value, with the changes in fair value recognized through earnings. The year-to-date change in unrealized holding gains on available-for-sale equity securities, aggregating \$23.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, would have been recognized in net income under this new ASU.

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

#### Financial instruments (continued)

Equity investments without readily determinable fair values, which are currently subject to the cost method of accounting, will be accounted for under two categories, as follows:

Equity investments that qualify for the practical expedient to be measured at net asset value (NAV) in accordance with ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, such as our other privately held investments in limited partnerships, are required to be measured using the reported NAV per share or otherwise valued at fair value using other accepted valuation techniques. The aggregate NAV per share of our investments in limited partnerships exceeds our cost basis by approximately \$71.8 million as of September 30, 2017. Under a proposed ASU issued recently by the FASB, the cumulative difference between NAV and cost basis for these investments is expected to be recognized as a cumulative adjustment to our retained earnings on January 1, 2018. Subsequent changes in NAV per share will be recognized in earnings each reporting period. The year-to-date change in unrealized holding gains on other privately held investments in limited partnerships, aggregating approximately \$16.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, would have been recognized in net income under this new ASU.

Equity investments that do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient, such as our private investments, will be measured at cost less impairments, adjusted for observable price changes that are known or can be reasonably known. An “observable price” is a price observed in an orderly transaction for an identical or similar investment of the same issuer. Investments will be evaluated on the basis of a qualitative assessment for indicators of impairment. If such indicators are present, we are required to estimate the investment’s fair value and recognize an impairment loss equal to the amount by which the investment’s carrying value exceeds its fair value.

The new ASU requires additional disclosures. Equity investments that have readily determinable fair values require disclosure of the unrealized gains and losses recognized through earnings during the period that relate to equity securities still held at the reporting date. Equity investments without readily determinable fair values require disclosure of (i) the carrying amount, (ii) the amount of impairments and downward adjustments, if any, both cumulative and annual, (iii) the amount of upward adjustments, if any, both cumulative and annual, and (iv) qualitative information to facilitate an understanding of the quantitative disclosures.

We continue to review the impact that the new standard will have on our consolidated financial statements and our disclosures. We also continue to implement changes to our accounting policies, business processes, and internal controls to support the new accounting and disclosure requirements. We expect to complete our assessment and implementation by December 31, 2017.

#### Joint venture distributions

In August 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that provides guidance on the classification of cash distributions received from equity method investments, including unconsolidated joint ventures, in the statement of cash flows. The ASU provides two approaches to determine the classification of cash distributions received from equity method investees: (i) the “cumulative earnings” approach, under which distributions up to the amount of cumulative equity in earnings recognized will be classified as cash flows from operating activities, and those in excess of that amount will be classified as cash inflows from investing activities, and (ii) the “nature of the distribution” approach, under which distributions will be classified based on the nature of the underlying activity that generated cash distributions. An entity may elect either the “cumulative earnings” or the “nature of the distribution” approach. An entity that elects the

“nature of the distribution” approach but lacks the information to apply it will apply the “cumulative earnings” approach as an accounting change on a retrospective basis. The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted, and will be applied retrospectively (exceptions apply). We will adopt this ASU on January 1, 2018, and expect to use the “nature of the distribution” approach. We currently present distributions from our equity method investees utilizing the “nature of the distribution” approach; therefore, the adoption of this ASU will have no impact on our consolidated financial statements. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, distributions received from our equity method investees totaled \$38.8 million, consisting of approximately \$249 thousand classified as a return on investment (cash flows from operating activities) and approximately \$38.6 million classified as a return of investment (cash flows from investing activities).

## 2. Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

### Recent accounting pronouncements (continued)

#### Restricted cash

In November 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that will require companies to include restricted cash with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown in the statement of cash flows. The ASU will require disclosure of a reconciliation between the statement of financial position and the statement of cash flows when the statement of financial position includes more than one line item for cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, and restricted cash equivalents. An entity with material restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents balances will be required to disclose the nature of the restrictions. The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, with early adoption permitted, and will be applied retrospectively to all periods presented. As of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, we had \$27.7 million and \$16.3 million of restricted cash, respectively, on our consolidated balance sheets. Upon adoption of this ASU, restricted cash balances will be included with cash and cash equivalents balances as of the beginning and ending of each period presented in our consolidated statements of cash flows; separate line items reconciling changes in restricted cash balances to the changes in cash and cash equivalents will no longer be presented within the operating, investing, and financing sections of our consolidated statements of cash flows.

#### Allowance for credit losses

In June 2016, the FASB issued an ASU that changes the impairment model for most financial instruments by requiring companies to recognize an allowance for expected losses, rather than incurred losses as required currently by the other-than-temporary impairment model. The ASU will apply to most financial assets measured at amortized cost and certain other instruments, including trade and other receivables, loans, held-to-maturity debt securities, net investments in leases, and off-balance-sheet credit exposures (e.g., loan commitments). The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, with early adoption permitted, and will be applied as a cumulative adjustment to retained earnings as of the effective date. We are currently assessing the potential effect the adoption of this ASU will have on our consolidated financial statements.

#### Hedge accounting

In August 2017, the FASB issued an ASU that simplifies hedge accounting. The purpose of this updated ASU is to better align a company's financial reporting for hedging activities with the economic objectives of those activities. For cash flow hedges that are highly effective, the new standard requires all changes (effective and ineffective components) in the fair value of the hedging instrument to be recorded in other comprehensive income and to be reclassified into earnings only when the hedged item impacts earnings.

Under existing standards, a quantitative assessment is made on an ongoing basis to determine whether a hedge is highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows associated with the hedged item. Currently, hedge accounting requires hedge ineffectiveness to be recognized in earnings. Under the new standard, an entity will still be required to perform an initial quantitative test. However, the new standard allows an entity to elect to subsequently perform only a qualitative assessment unless facts and circumstances change.

The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. For cash flow hedges in existence at the date of adoption, an entity is required to apply a cumulative-effect adjustment for previously recognized ineffectiveness from retained earnings to accumulated other comprehensive income, as of the beginning of the fiscal year when an entity adopts the amendments in this ASU.

We utilize interest rate hedge agreements to hedge a portion of our exposure to variable interest rates primarily associated with borrowings based on LIBOR. As a result, all of our interest rate hedge agreements are designated as cash flow hedges. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, and September 30, 2016, we did not have any hedge ineffectiveness related to our interest rate hedge agreements. Therefore, we do not believe this ASU would have impacted our operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.



## 3. Investments in real estate

Our consolidated investments in real estate consisted of the following as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Land (related to rental properties)	\$1,206,152	\$1,131,416
Buildings and building improvements	8,466,889	7,810,269
Other improvements	714,834	584,565
Rental properties	10,387,875	9,526,250
Development and redevelopment of new Class A properties:		
Undergoing construction		
Development projects – target delivery in 2017	466,047	809,254
Development projects – target delivery in 2018 and 2019	143,038	—
Redevelopment projects – target delivery in 2018 and 2019	59,224	—
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction	114,954	—
Intermediate-term developments projects	333,870	—
Future development projects	289,314	253,551
Gross investments in real estate	11,794,322	10,589,055
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,785,115 )	(1,546,798 )
Net investments in real estate – North America	10,009,207	9,042,257
Net investments in real estate – Asia	37,314	35,715
Investments in real estate	\$10,046,521	\$9,077,972

## Acquisitions

Our real estate asset acquisitions during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

Three Months Ended	Square Footage		Future Development	Purchase Price
	Operating	Redevelopment		
March 31, 2017	232,470	—	1,508,890	\$218,500
June 30, 2017	272,634	175,000	1,030,000	244,009
September 30, 2017	168,424	104,212	280,000	110,700
	673,528	279,212	2,818,890	\$573,209

We evaluated each of the transactions detailed below to determine whether the integrated set of assets and activities acquired met the definition of a business. Acquisitions that do not meet the definition of a business are accounted for as asset acquisitions. An integrated set of assets and activities does not qualify as a business if substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets is concentrated in either a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, or if the acquired assets do not include a substantive process.

We evaluated each of the completed acquisitions and determined that substantially all of the fair value related to each acquisition is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets, or is a land parcel with no operations. Accordingly, each transaction did not meet the definition of a business and consequently was accounted for as an asset acquisition. In each of these transactions, we allocated the total consideration for each acquisition to the individual assets and liabilities acquired on a relative fair value basis.



3. Investments in real estate (continued)

Cambridge, Greater Boston

325 Binney Street

In March 2017, we acquired land parcels at 325 Binney Street (formerly named 303 Binney Street) in our Cambridge submarket of Greater Boston for a purchase price of \$80.3 million. The property is located adjacent to our Alexandria Center® at One Kendall Square campus and is currently entitled for the development of 163,339 RSF for office or office/laboratory space and 45,626 RSF for residential space.

Route 128, Greater Boston

266 and 275 Second Avenue

In July 2017, we acquired two properties aggregating 203,757 RSF at 266 and 275 Second Avenue in our Route 128 submarket of Greater Boston for a purchase price of \$71.0 million. The properties consist of 144,584 RSF of office/laboratory space, which is 100% occupied by multiple tenants. The remaining 59,173 RSF, or 29% of the total RSF, are currently undergoing conversion from office to office/laboratory space through redevelopment.

Mission Bay/SoMa, San Francisco

1455 and 1515 Third Street

In November 2016, we acquired the remaining 49% interest in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture with Uber Technologies, Inc. (“Uber”) for \$90.1 million, of which \$56.8 million is payable in three equal installments upon Uber’s completion of construction milestones. The first installment of \$18.9 million was paid during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

88 Bluxome Street

In January 2017, we acquired land parcels aggregating 2.6 acres at 88 Bluxome Street in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket of San Francisco for a purchase price of \$130.0 million.

South San Francisco, San Francisco

201 Haskins Way

In September 2017, we acquired a 6.5-acre future development site located at 201 Haskins Way, located in our South San Francisco submarket of San Francisco for a purchase price of \$33.0 million. The existing building, aggregating 23,840 RSF, is currently 100% leased through 2020.

Greater Stanford, San Francisco

960 Industrial Road

In May 2017, we acquired a future ground-up development site at 960 Industrial Road aggregating 11.0 acres in our Greater Stanford submarket of San Francisco for a purchase price of \$65.0 million.

825 and 835 Industrial Road

In June 2017, we acquired an 8-acre future development site located at 825 and 835 Industrial Road in our Greater Stanford submarket of San Francisco for a purchase price of \$85.0 million. The property is currently entitled for the development of two buildings aggregating 530,000 RSF and a parking structure.

23

---

3. Investments in real estate (continued)

1450 Page Mill Road

In June 2017, we acquired a 77,634 RSF recently developed technology office building at 1450 Page Mill Road, subject to a ground lease, located in Stanford Research Park, a collaborative business community that supports innovative companies in their R&D pursuits, in our Greater Stanford submarket of San Francisco for a purchase price of \$85.3 million. The building is 100% leased to Infosys Limited for 12 years.

Torrey Pines/Sorrento Mesa, San Diego

3050 Callan Road and Vista Wateridge

In March 2017, we acquired land parcels aggregating 13.5 acres at 3050 Callan Road and Vista Wateridge in our Torrey Pines and Sorrento Mesa submarkets of San Diego, respectively, for an aggregate purchase price of \$8.3 million.

Rockville, Maryland

9900 Medical Center Drive

In August 2017, we acquired a 45,039 RSF redevelopment property at 9900 Medical Center Drive in our Rockville submarket of Maryland for a purchase price of \$6.7 million. The building is adjacent to our existing properties at 9800 and 9920 Medical Center Drive.

Research Triangle Park

5 Laboratory Drive

In May 2017, we acquired a 175,000 RSF redevelopment property at 5 Laboratory Drive in our Research Triangle Park market for a purchase price of \$8.8 million.

Investments in consolidated real estate joint ventures

In June 2016, we completed a sale of a 45% partial interest in 10290 Campus Point Drive to an institutional investor, TIAA Global Asset Management and affiliates ("TIAA"). 10290 Campus Point Drive is a 305,006 RSF office/laboratory building in our University Town Center submarket of San Diego, 100% leased to Eli Lilly and Company. Gross proceeds received from our partner related to this real estate joint venture through September 30, 2017 were \$92.4 million, including \$8.1 million received during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, \$15.7 million received during the three months ended December 31, 2016, and \$68.6 million received during the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Remaining proceeds from our partner of \$13.9 million are expected to be received primarily in the fourth quarter of 2017.

In December 2016, we completed a separate joint venture agreement with TIAA to sell a 45% partial interest in 10300 Campus Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket of San Diego, which is a 449,759 RSF building primarily leased to Celgene Corporation and The Regents of the University of California, for a sales price of \$150.0 million. Gross proceeds received from our partner through September 30, 2017, were \$137.3 million. Remaining proceeds of \$12.7 million are expected to be received primarily in the fourth quarter of 2017.

We retained controlling interests in each of 10290 Campus Point Drive and 10300 Campus Point Drive following each sale above and, therefore, continue to consolidate both entities. As a result, we accounted for the proceeds from each transaction as equity financings. Each transaction did not qualify as a sale of real estate and did not result in purchase price adjustments to the carrying value of the net assets sold. Accordingly, the carrying amount of our partner's share of assets and liabilities is reported at historical cost basis.

We own partial interests in the following Class A properties through our real estate joint ventures with TIAA: (i) 30% in 225 Binney Street in our Cambridge submarket of Greater Boston, (ii) 50.1% in 1500 Owens Street in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket of San Francisco, (iii) 60% in 409 and 499 Illinois Street in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket of San Francisco, and (iv) 55% in 10290 and 10300 Campus Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket of San Diego.

## 3. Investments in real estate (continued)

Under each of these real estate joint venture arrangements, we are the managing member and earn a fee for continuing to manage the day-to-day operations of each property.

For each of our joint ventures with TIAA, we evaluated the partially owned legal entity that owns the property under the variable interest model to determine whether each entity met any of the three characteristics of a VIE, which are as follows:

1) The entity does not have sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. Each joint venture has significant equity at risk to fund its activities as the ventures are primarily capitalized by contributions from the members and could obtain, if necessary, non-recourse commercial financing arrangements on customary terms.

2) The entity is established with non-substantive voting rights.

The voting rights of each joint venture require both members to approve major decisions, which results in voting rights that are disproportionate to the members' economic interest. However, the activities of each joint venture are conducted on behalf of both members, so the voting rights, while disproportionate, are substantive.

3) The equity holders, as a group, lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest, as evidenced by lack of substantive kick-out rights or substantive participating rights.

TIAA lacks substantive kick-out rights as it may not remove us as the managing member without cause.

TIAA also lacks substantive participating rights as day-to-day control is vested in us as the managing member and the major decisions that require unanimous consent are primarily protective in nature.

Based on the analysis detailed in Note 2 – “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements, TIAA, as the non-managing member of each joint venture, lacks the characteristics of a controlling financial interest in each joint venture because it does not have substantive kick-out rights or substantive participating rights. Therefore, each joint venture meets the criteria to be considered a VIE and, accordingly, is evaluated for consolidation under the variable interest model.

After determining that these joint ventures are VIEs, we determined that we are the primary beneficiary of each real estate joint venture as, in our capacity as managing member, we have the power to make decisions that most significantly influence operations and economic performance of the joint ventures. In addition, through our investment in each joint venture, we have the right to receive benefits and participate in losses that can be significant to the VIEs. Based on this evaluation, we concluded that we are the primary beneficiary of each joint venture, and therefore, we consolidate each entity.

The following table aggregates the balance sheet information of our consolidated VIEs as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, December 31,	
	2017	2016
Investments in real estate	\$ 979,698	\$ 993,710
Cash and cash equivalents	29,665	27,498
Other assets	62,886	57,166
Total assets	\$ 1,072,249	\$ 1,078,374
Secured notes payable	\$ —	\$ —
Other liabilities	46,054	66,711

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Total liabilities	46,054	66,711
Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s share of equity	541,293	538,069
Noncontrolling interests' share of equity	484,902	473,594
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 1,072,249	\$ 1,078,374

25

---



### 3. Investments in real estate (continued)

In determining whether to aggregate the balance sheet information of our consolidated VIEs, we considered the similarity of each VIE, including the primary purpose of these entities to own, manage, operate, and lease real estate properties owned by the VIEs, and the similar nature of our involvement in each VIE as a managing member. Due to the similarity of the characteristics among these VIE's, we present the balance sheet information of these entities on an aggregated basis.

For each of our consolidated VIEs, none of its assets have restrictions that limit their use to settle specific obligations of the VIE. There are no creditors or other partners of our consolidated VIEs that have recourse to our general credit. Our maximum exposure to all our VIEs is limited to our variable interests in each VIE.

#### Sale of real estate assets and impairment charges

##### North America

In January 2017, we completed the sale of a vacant property at 6146 Nancy Ridge Drive located in our Sorrento Mesa submarket of San Diego for a purchase price of \$3.0 million and recognized a gain of \$270 thousand.

In June 2017, we recognized an impairment charge of \$203 thousand on a 20,580 RSF property located in a non-cluster market. We had previously recognized an impairment of \$1.6 million in December 2016 when management committed to the sale of the property and evaluated this asset under the held for sale impairment model. We completed the sale of this asset in July 2017 for a gross sale price of \$800 thousand with no gain or loss.

##### Asia

During the year ended December 31, 2016, we completed sales of real estate investments in Asia in multiple transactions. At the date of closing of each sale, the related cumulative unrealized foreign currency translation loss was reclassified to net income. We calculated a related gain or loss on disposal of each asset using the sales proceeds in comparison to the net book value on the date of sale, costs to sell, and any related cumulative unrealized foreign currency translation adjustments. Prior to completing the sales, upon initial classification as held for sale, we considered the net book value, cost to sell and cumulative unrealized foreign currency translation losses in determining the carrying amount for evaluating each real estate asset for impairment.

On March 31, 2016, we evaluated two separate potential transactions to sell land parcels in our India submarket aggregating 28 acres. We determined that these land parcels met the criteria for classification as held for sale as of March 31, 2016, including among others, the following: (i) management's having the authority committed to sell the real estate, and (ii) the sale was probable within one year. Upon classification as held for sale, we recognized an impairment charge of \$29.0 million to lower the carrying amount of the real estate to its estimated fair value less cost to sell of approximately \$10.2 million. In determining the carrying amount for evaluating the real estate for impairment, we considered our net book value, cost to sell, and a \$10.6 million unrealized cumulative foreign currency translation loss.

During the three months ended June 30, 2016, we sold one of these land parcels totaling five acres for a sales price of \$7.5 million at no gain or loss. During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we sold the second of these land parcels totaling 23 acres for a sales price of \$5.3 million at no gain or loss. In order to calculate the gain or loss on the sale, we considered our net book value, cost of the sale, and cumulative foreign currency translation loss of \$6.9 million as of June 30, 2016, and \$3.8 million as of September 30, 2016, which were each reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income upon the disposition of each asset.

On April 22, 2016, we decided to monetize our remaining real estate investments located in Asia in order to invest capital into our highly leased value-creation pipeline. We determined that these investments met the criteria for classification as held for sale when we achieved the following, among other criteria: (i) committed to sell all of our real estate investments in Asia, (ii) obtained approval from our Board of Directors, and (iii) determined that the sale of each property/land parcel was probable within one year. During the three months ended June 30, 2016, upon classification as held for sale, we recognized an impairment charge of \$154.1 million related to our remaining real estate investments located in Asia to lower the carrying costs of the real estate to its estimated fair value less cost to sell. In determining the carrying amount for evaluating the real estate for impairment, we considered our net book value, cost to sell, and a \$40.2 million cumulative foreign currency translation loss, which was reclassified to net income upon the disposition of the assets. Impairment of real estate recognized during the three months ended June 30, 2016, of \$156.1 million primarily relates to the impairment charge of \$154.1 million as described above, as well as an impairment charge of \$2.0 million related to properties in North America.

### 3. Investments in real estate (continued)

As of September 30, 2016, we had eight operating properties aggregating 1.2 million RSF and land parcels aggregating 168 acres remaining in Asia, which continued to meet the classification as held for sale. During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we updated our assumptions of fair value for the remaining real estate investments located in Asia, and as a result, we recognized an additional impairment charge of \$7.3 million.

During the three months ended December 31, 2016, we completed the sale of our remaining real estate investments in India consisting of six rental properties aggregating approximately 566,355 RSF and four land parcels aggregating approximately 168 acres for an aggregate sales price of \$53.4 million with no gain or loss. In order to calculate the gain or loss on the sale, we considered our net book value, cost of the sale, and cumulative foreign currency translation loss of \$39.4 million, which was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income upon the disposition of each asset.

As a result of the completion of sales in India, we also liquidated legal entities through which we owned our real estate investments in India and reclassified the remaining cumulative foreign currency translation loss of \$2.4 million related to the real estate investments in India into earnings during the three months ended March 31, 2017, upon completion of the liquidation.

As of September 30, 2017, our remaining real estate investments in Asia consist of two operating properties in China aggregating 634,328 RSF currently classified as held for sale. Cumulative unrealized foreign currency translation gains of approximately \$1.1 million related to these real estate investments will be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income upon completion of the sales of these two investments.

The fair value considered in our impairment of each investment was determined based on the following: (i) preliminary nonbinding letters of intent, (ii) significant other observable inputs, including the consideration of certain local government land acquisition programs, and (iii) discounted cash flow analyses.

We evaluated whether our real estate investments in Asia met the criteria for classification as discontinued operations, including, among others, (i) if the properties meet the held for sale criteria, and (ii) if the sale of these assets represents a strategic shift that has or will have a major effect on our operations and financial results. In our assessment, we considered, among other factors, that our total revenue from properties located in Asia was approximately 1.5% of our total consolidated revenues. At the time of evaluation, we also noted total assets related to our investment in Asia were approximately 2.5% of our total assets. Consequently, we concluded that the monetization of our real estate investments in Asia did not represent a strategic shift that will have a major effect in our operations and financial results and, therefore, did not meet the criteria for classification as discontinued operations.

#### Commitments to sell real estate

One of our tenants holds a fixed-price option to purchase from us the property that it currently leases. The purchase option is exercisable no later than December 29, 2017. The property subject to this purchase option is one of our older properties and has a net book value of \$6.8 million as of September 30, 2017. The option is exercisable at a purchase price of \$20.8 million, excluding any customary and ordinary closing costs. As of September 30, 2017, the purchase price option had not been exercised.

## 4. Investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures

## 360 Longwood Avenue

We have a 27.5% ownership interest in an unconsolidated real estate joint venture that, as of June 30, 2017, owned a building aggregating 413,799 RSF in our Longwood Medical Area submarket of Greater Boston. In July 2017, the unconsolidated real estate joint venture completed the sale of the condominium interest representing 203,090 RSF, or 49%, of the property, to our anchor tenant, pursuant to a fixed-price purchase option in its original lease agreement executed in 2011. Additionally, the unconsolidated real estate joint venture repaid the existing secured construction loan. Our share of the gain recognized was \$14.1 million, which is reflected in our equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures in our unaudited consolidated statement of income during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

In August 2017, the unconsolidated real estate joint venture entered into a mortgage loan agreement, secured by the remaining interest in the property, that included the following key terms and amounts outstanding as of September 30, 2017 (amounts represent 100% at the joint venture level, dollars in thousands):

Maturity Date	Stated Rate	Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Debt Balance <sup>(2)</sup>	Outstanding Principal	Remaining Commitments	Total
9/1/22 <sup>(3)</sup>	3.32 %	3.62 %	\$94,086	\$ 95,000	\$ —	\$95,000
9/1/22 <sup>(3)</sup>	L+1.85 %	N/A	\$—	\$ —	\$ 17,000	\$17,000

(1) Represents interest rate including interest expense and amortization of loan fees.

(2) Represents outstanding principal, net of unamortized deferred financing costs.

The unconsolidated real estate joint venture has two one-year options to extend the stated maturity date to (3) September 1, 2024, subject to certain conditions. Additionally, the loan commitment balance excludes an earn-out advance provision that allows for incremental borrowings up to \$48.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we received a cash distribution of \$38.8 million from the joint venture, primarily from the condominium sale and loan refinancing.

We evaluated our ownership interests in the 360 Longwood Avenue joint venture using the consolidation guidance, as described in Note 2 – “Summary of Significant Accounting Policies” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements, to determine whether this entity meets any of the following characteristics of a VIE:

1) The entity does not have sufficient equity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support. This entity has significant equity and non-recourse financing in place to support operations as of September 30, 2017.

2) The entity is established with non-substantive voting rights.

Our 27.5% ownership interest in 360 Longwood Avenue consists of an interest in a joint venture with a development partner. The joint venture with our development partner holds an interest in the property with an institutional investor. Our development partner was responsible for the day-to-day management of construction and development activities, and we are responsible for the day-to-day administrative operations of components of the property following development completion. At the property level, all major decisions (including the development plan, annual budget, leasing plan, and financing plan) require approval of all three investors. Although voting rights within the structure are disproportionate to the members’ economic interests, the activities of the ventures are conducted on behalf of all members, and therefore, the voting rights, while disproportionate, are substantive.

3) The equity holders, as a group, lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest, as evidenced by lack of substantive kick-out rights or substantive participating rights.

The non-managing members have significant participating rights, including in the day-to-day management of development activities and the participation in decisions related to the operations of the property.

Based on our evaluation above, our 360 Longwood Avenue joint venture does not meet the VIE criteria and does not qualify for evaluation under the variable interest model. Therefore, we evaluated this joint venture under the voting model. Under the voting model, we consolidate the entity if we determine that we, directly or indirectly, have greater than 50% of the voting shares and that noncontrolling equity holders do not have substantive participating rights. Our interest in the 360 Longwood Avenue joint venture is limited to 27.5%, and since we do not have other contractual rights that give us control of the entity, we account for this joint venture under the equity method of accounting.

## 5. Investments

We hold equity investments in certain publicly traded companies, privately held entities, and limited partnerships primarily involved in the life science and technology industries. All of our equity investments in actively traded public companies are considered available-for-sale and are reflected in the accompanying unaudited consolidated balance sheets at fair value. Our investments in privately held entities are primarily accounted for under the cost method.

Investments in available-for-sale equity securities with gross unrealized losses as of September 30, 2017, had been in a continuous unrealized loss position for less than 12 months. We have the ability and intent to hold these investments for a reasonable period of time sufficient for the recovery of our investment. We believe that these unrealized losses are temporary. Accordingly, there are no other-than-temporary impairments in accumulated other comprehensive income related to available-for-sale equity securities as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016.

The following table summarizes our investments as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Available-for-sale equity securities, cost basis	\$55,433	\$41,392
Unrealized gains	50,104	25,076
Unrealized losses	(4,915 )	(5,783 )
Available-for-sale equity securities, at fair value	100,622	60,685
Investments accounted for under cost method	384,640	281,792
Total investments	\$485,262	\$342,477

The table below outlines the components of our investment income classified within other income in the accompanying unaudited consolidated statements of income (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	
Investment gains	\$2,644	\$8,115	\$8,425	\$28,721
Investment losses	(1,599 )	(3,849 )	(6,418 )	(10,670 )
Investment income	\$1,045	\$4,266	\$2,007	\$18,051

Investment losses include impairments of approximately \$4.5 million related to two investments for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and \$3.1 million related to one investment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016. We reclassified \$0.0 million, \$(2.5) million, \$8.5 million, and \$18.6 million of previously recorded unrealized gains/(losses) from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, respectively, in conjunction with our dispositions of and impairment losses realized from available-for-sale securities.

## 6. Other assets

The following table summarizes the components of other assets as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Acquired below-market ground leases	\$ 12,741	\$ 12,913
Acquired in-place leases	66,188	63,408
Deferred compensation plan	14,832	11,632
Deferred financing costs – \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	11,453	14,239
Deposits	3,592	3,302
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	11,443	12,839
Interest rate hedge assets	3,733	4,115
Net investment in direct financing lease	38,057	37,297
Notes receivable	635	694
Prepaid expenses	11,329	9,724
Property, plant, and equipment	27,263	19,891
Other assets	11,790	11,143
Total	\$ 213,056	\$ 201,197

The components of our net investment in direct financing lease as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, are summarized in the table below (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Gross investment in direct financing lease	\$ 263,980	\$ 264,954
Less: unearned income	(225,923 )	(227,657 )
Net investment in direct financing lease	\$ 38,057	\$ 37,297

Future minimum lease payments to be received under our direct financing lease as of September 30, 2017, were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Total
2017	\$ 261
2018	1,607
2019	1,655
2020	1,705
2021	1,756
Thereafter	256,996
Total	\$ 263,980

## 7. Fair value measurements (continued)

## 7. Fair value measurements

We provide fair value information about all financial instruments, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, for which it is practicable to estimate fair value. We measure and disclose the estimated fair value of financial assets and liabilities utilizing a fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity and the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participant assumptions. This hierarchy consists of three broad levels, as follows: (i) quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, (ii) significant other observable inputs, and (iii) significant unobservable inputs. Significant other observable inputs can include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, as well as inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals. Significant unobservable inputs are typically based on an entity's own assumptions, since there is little, if any, related market activity. In instances in which the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the asset or liability. There were no transfers between the levels in the fair value hierarchy during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

The following tables set forth the assets and liabilities that we measure at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

Description	Total	September 30, 2017		
		Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Assets:				
Available-for-sale equity securities	\$ 100,622	\$ 100,622	\$ —	\$ —
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 3,733	\$ —	\$ 3,733	\$ —
Liabilities:				
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 583	\$ —	\$ 583	\$ —
Description	Total	December 31, 2016		
		Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs
Assets:				
Available-for-sale equity securities	\$ 60,685	\$ 60,685	\$ —	\$ —
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 4,115	\$ —	\$ 4,115	\$ —
Liabilities:				
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 3,587	\$ —	\$ 3,587	\$ —

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, tenant receivables, other assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits approximate fair value. Our available-for-sale equity securities and our interest rate hedge agreements have been recognized at fair value. Refer to Note 5 – “Investments” and Note 9 – “Interest Rate Hedge Agreements” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further details. The fair values of our secured notes payable, unsecured senior notes payable, \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, and unsecured senior bank term loans were estimated using widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow



analyses using significant other observable inputs such as available market information on discount and borrowing rates with similar terms, maturities, and credit ratings. Because the valuations of our financial instruments are based on these types of estimates, the actual fair value of our financial instruments may differ materially if our estimates do not prove to be accurate. Additionally, the use of different market assumptions or estimation methods may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

## 7. Fair value measurements (continued)

As of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, the book and estimated fair values of our available-for-sale equity securities, interest rate hedge agreements, secured notes payable, unsecured senior notes payable, unsecured senior line of credit, and unsecured senior bank term loans were as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Book Value	Fair Value	Book Value	Fair Value
<b>Assets:</b>				
Available-for-sale equity securities	\$ 100,622	\$ 100,622	\$ 60,685	\$ 60,685
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 3,733	\$ 3,733	\$ 4,115	\$ 4,115
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Interest rate hedge agreements	\$ 583	\$ 583	\$ 3,587	\$ 3,587
Secured notes payable	\$ 1,153,890	\$ 1,156,769	\$ 1,011,292	\$ 1,016,782
Unsecured senior notes payable	\$ 2,801,290	\$ 2,943,568	\$ 2,378,262	\$ 2,431,470
Unsecured senior line of credit	\$ 314,000	\$ 313,993	\$ 28,000	\$ 27,998
Unsecured senior bank term loans	\$ 547,860	\$ 550,371	\$ 746,471	\$ 750,422

## Nonrecurring fair value measurements

Refer to “Sale of Real Estate Assets and Impairment Charges” in Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate,” Note 5 – “Investments,” and Note 14 – “Assets Classified as Held for Sale” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

## 8. Secured and unsecured senior debt

The following table summarizes our secured and unsecured senior debt as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Fixed-Rate/Hedged		Unhedged Variable-Rate Debt	Total	Percentage	Weighted-Average Interest Remaining	
	Variable-Rate Debt	Variable-Rate Debt				Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Term (in years)
Secured notes payable	\$ 902,207	\$ 251,683	\$ 1,153,890	24.0	%	3.80%	2.8
Unsecured senior notes payable	2,801,290	—	2,801,290	58.2		4.16	7.0
\$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	—	314,000	314,000	6.5		2.00	4.1
2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan	199,543	—	199,543	4.1		2.84	1.3
2021 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan	348,317	—	348,317	7.2		2.56	3.3
Total/weighted average	\$ 4,251,357	\$ 565,683	\$ 4,817,040	100.0	%	3.76%	5.3
Percentage of total debt	88	% 12	% 100		%		

Represents the weighted-average interest rate as of the end of the applicable period, including expense/income (1) related to our interest rate hedge agreements, amortization of loan fees, amortization of debt premiums (discounts), and other bank fees.



## 8. Secured and unsecured senior debt (continued)

The following table summarizes our outstanding indebtedness as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Debt	Stated Rate	Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Maturity Date <sup>(2)</sup>	Principal	Unamortized (Deferred Financing Cost), (Discount)/Premium	Total
Secured notes payable						
Greater Boston	L+1.35%	2.99%	8/23/18	\$211,940	\$ (660)	) \$211,280
Greater Boston	L+1.50%	3.09	1/28/19 <sup>(3)</sup>	317,979	(1,595)	) 316,384
Greater Boston	L+2.00%	3.89	4/20/19 <sup>(3)</sup>	179,764	(2,104)	) 177,660
Greater Boston, Seattle, and Maryland	7.75%	8.17	4/1/20	108,940	(835)	) 108,105
San Diego	4.66%	5.03	1/1/23	35,370	(345)	) 35,025
Greater Boston	3.93%	3.20	3/10/23	82,000	2,957	) 84,957
Greater Boston	4.82%	3.40	2/6/24	203,000	16,706	) 219,706
San Francisco	6.50%	6.78	7/1/36	773	—	) 773
Secured debt weighted-average interest rate/subtotal	3.80%	3.80		1,139,766	14,124	) 1,153,890
2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan						
2021 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan	L+1.20%	2.84	1/3/19	200,000	(457)	) 199,543
\$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	L+1.10%	2.56	1/15/21	350,000	(1,683)	) 348,317
Unsecured senior notes payable	L+1.00%	2.00	10/29/21	314,000	N/A	) 314,000
Unsecured senior notes payable	2.75%	2.96	1/15/20	400,000	(1,822)	) 398,178
Unsecured senior notes payable	4.60%	4.75	4/1/22	550,000	(2,922)	) 547,078
Unsecured senior notes payable	3.90%	4.04	6/15/23	500,000	(3,381)	) 496,619
Unsecured senior notes payable	4.30%	4.52	1/15/26	300,000	(3,998)	) 296,002
Unsecured senior notes payable	3.95%	4.14	1/15/27	350,000	(4,638)	) 345,362
Unsecured senior notes payable	3.95%	4.09	1/15/28	425,000	(4,334)	) 420,666
Unsecured senior notes payable	4.50%	4.62	7/30/29	300,000	(2,615)	) 297,385
Unsecured debt weighted average/subtotal		3.75		3,689,000	(25,850)	) 3,663,150
Weighted-average interest rate/total		3.76%		\$4,828,766	\$ (11,726)	) \$4,817,040

Represents the weighted-average interest rate as of the end of the applicable period, including expense/income (1) related to our interest rate hedge agreements, amortization of loan fees, amortization of debt premiums (discounts), and other bank fees.

(2) Reflects any extension options that we control.

(3) Refer to "Secured Construction Loans" below for options to extend maturity dates.

## 3.95% Unsecured senior notes payable due in 2028

In March 2017, we completed a \$425.0 million public offering of our unsecured senior notes payable due on January 15, 2028, at a stated interest rate of 3.95%. The unsecured senior notes payable were priced at 99.855% of the principal amount with a yield to maturity of 3.967%. The unsecured senior notes payable are unsecured obligations of the Company and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., a 100% owned subsidiary of the Company. The unsecured senior notes payable rank equally in right of payment with all other unsecured senior indebtedness. However, the unsecured senior notes payable are subordinate to existing and future mortgages and other secured indebtedness (to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness) and

to all existing and future preferred equity and liabilities, whether secured or unsecured, of the Company's subsidiaries, other than Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. We used the net proceeds, after discounts and issuance costs, of \$420.5 million to repay outstanding borrowings under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit.

#### Repayment of unsecured senior bank term loans

During the three months ended March 31, 2017, we completed a partial principal repayment of \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan, reducing the total outstanding balance from \$400 million to \$200 million, and recognized a loss of \$670 thousand related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees.

#### Amendment of unsecured senior line of credit and unsecured senior bank term loans

On July 29, 2016, we amended our unsecured senior line of credit and completed a partial principal repayment of \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan reducing the total outstanding balance from \$600 million to \$400 million, and recognized an aggregate loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$3.2 million related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees.

## 8. Secured and unsecured senior debt (continued)

## Secured construction loans

The following table summarizes our secured construction loans as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Property/Market	Stated Rate	Maturity Date	Outstanding Principal Balance	Remaining Commitments	Aggregate Commitments
75/125 Binney Street/Greater Boston	L+1.35 %	8/23/18	\$ 211,940	\$ —	\$ 211,940
50 and 60 Binney Street/Greater Boston	L+1.50 %	1/28/19	317,979	32,021	350,000
100 Binney Street/Greater Boston	L+2.00 % <sup>(2)</sup>	4/20/19	179,764	124,517	304,281
			\$ 709,683	\$ 156,538	\$ 866,221

(1) We have two one-year options to extend the stated maturity date to January 28, 2021, subject to certain conditions.

(2) Refer to the interest rate cap agreements in Note 9 – “Interest Rate Hedge Agreements.”

(3) We have two one-year options to extend the stated maturity date to April 20, 2021, subject to certain conditions.

## Interest expense

The following table summarizes interest expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Gross interest	\$48,123	\$40,753	\$137,888	\$116,520
Capitalized interest	(17,092 )	(14,903 )	(45,325 )	(40,790 )
Interest expense	\$31,031	\$25,850	\$92,563	\$75,730

## 9. Interest rate hedge agreements

We use interest rate derivatives to hedge the variable cash flows associated with certain of our existing LIBOR-based variable-rate debt, including our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, unsecured senior bank term loans, and secured notes payable, and to manage our exposure to interest rate volatility. Our derivative instruments include interest rate swaps and interest rate caps.

In our interest rate hedge agreements, the ineffective portion of the change in fair value is required to be recognized directly in earnings. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, our interest rate hedge agreements were 100% effective; as a result, no hedge ineffectiveness was recognized in earnings. Changes in fair value, including accrued interest and adjustments for non-performance risk, on the effective portion of our interest rate hedge agreements that are designated and that qualify as cash flow hedges are classified in accumulated other comprehensive income. Amounts classified in accumulated other comprehensive income are subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period during which the hedged transactions affect earnings. During the next 12 months, we expect to reclassify approximately \$1.4 million in accumulated other comprehensive income to earnings as a decrease of interest expense. As of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, the fair values of our interest rate swap and cap agreements aggregating an asset balance were classified in other assets, and the fair value of our interest rate swap agreements aggregating a liability balance were classified in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits, based upon their respective fair values, without any offsetting pursuant to master netting agreements. Refer to Note 7 – “Fair Value Measurements” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further details. Under our interest rate hedge agreements, we have no collateral posting requirements.

We have agreements with certain of our derivative counterparties that contain a provision wherein we could be declared in default on our derivative obligations (i) if repayment of the underlying indebtedness is accelerated by the lender due to our default on the indebtedness or (ii) if we default on any of its indebtedness, including default where repayment of the indebtedness has not been accelerated by the lender. If we had breached any of these provisions as of September 30, 2017, we could have been required to settle our obligations under the agreements at their termination value of \$352 thousand.

We had the following outstanding interest rate hedge agreements that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest rate risk as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Interest Rate Hedge Type	Effective Date	Maturity Date	Number of Contracts	Weighted-Average Interest Pay/ Cap Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Fair Value as of 9/30/17	Notional Amount in Effect as of			
						9/30/17	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19
Swap	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	4	0.78%	\$ 692	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$—	\$—
Swap	March 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	11	1.51%	(554 )	650,000	650,000	—	—
Cap	July 29, 2016	April 20, 2019	2	2.00%	66	108,000	126,000	150,000	—
Swap	March 29, 2018	March 31, 2019	8	1.16%	2,975	—	—	600,000	—
Swap	March 29, 2019	March 31, 2020	1	1.89%	(29 )	—	—	—	100,000
Total					\$ 3,150	\$1,008,000	\$1,026,000	\$750,000	\$100,000

(1) In addition to the interest pay rate for each swap agreement, interest is payable at an applicable margin over LIBOR for borrowings outstanding as of September 30, 2017, as listed under the column heading “Stated Rate” in our summary table of outstanding indebtedness and respective principal payments under Note 8 – “Secured and Unsecured Senior Debt” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements.



## 10. Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits

The following table summarizes the components of accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 338,296	\$ 366,174
Acquired below-market leases	92,388	59,509
Conditional asset retirement obligations	7,457	3,095
Deferred rent liabilities	27,747	34,426
Interest rate hedge liabilities	583	3,587
Unearned rent and tenant security deposits	240,501	231,416
Other liabilities	33,098	33,464
Total	\$ 740,070	\$ 731,671

Some of our properties may contain asbestos, which, under certain conditions, requires remediation. Although we believe that the asbestos is appropriately contained in accordance with environmental regulations, our practice is to remediate the asbestos upon the development or redevelopment of the affected property. We recognize a liability for the fair value of a conditional asset retirement obligation (including asbestos) when the fair value of the liability can be reasonably estimated. For certain properties we do not recognize an asset retirement obligation when there is an indeterminate settlement date for the obligation because the period in which we may remediate the obligation may not be estimated with any level of precision to provide for a meaningful estimate of the retirement obligation. These conditional asset retirement obligations are included in the table above.

## 11. Earnings per share

In March 2017, we entered into agreements to sell an aggregate of 6.9 million shares of our common stock, which consist of an initial issuance of 2.1 million shares and the remaining 4.8 million shares subject to forward equity sales agreements, at a public offering price of \$108.55 per share, less issuance costs and underwriters' discount. We issued the initial 2.1 million shares at closing in March 2017 for net proceeds, after underwriters' discount and issuance costs, of \$217.8 million and expect to settle the forward equity sales agreements on the remaining 4.8 million shares of common stock no later than March 2018, for net proceeds of \$495.5 million, after underwriters' discount and issuance costs, with further adjustments as provided for in the sales agreements.

To account for the forward equity sales agreements, we considered the accounting guidance governing financial instruments and derivatives and concluded that our forward equity sales agreements were not liabilities as they did not embody obligations to repurchase our shares nor did they embody obligations to issue a variable number of shares for which the monetary value was predominantly fixed, varying with something other than the fair value of the shares, or varying inversely in relation to our shares. We then evaluated whether the agreements met the derivatives and hedging guidance scope exception to be accounted for as equity instruments and concluded that the agreements can be classified as equity contracts based on the following assessment: (i) none of the agreements' exercise contingencies were based on observable markets or indices besides those related to the market for our own stock price and operations; and (ii) none of the settlement provisions precluded the agreements from being indexed to our own stock.

We also considered the potential dilution resulting from the forward equity sales agreements on the EPS calculations. We use the treasury method to determine the dilution resulting from the forward equity sales agreements during the period of time prior to settlement. The number of weighted-average shares outstanding – diluted used in the

computation of EPS for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, includes the effect from the assumed issuance of 4.8 million shares pursuant to the settlement of the forward equity sales agreements at the contractual price, less the assumed repurchase of common shares at the average market price using the net proceeds of \$495.5 million, adjusted as provided for in the forward equity sales agreements. The impact to our weighted-average shares – diluted for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, was 698 thousand and 430 thousand, respectively, weighted-average incremental shares.

## 11. Earnings per share (continued)

For purposes of calculating diluted EPS, we did not assume conversion of our 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock (“Series D Convertible Preferred Stock”) for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, since the result was antidilutive to EPS attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.’s common stockholders from continuing operations during those periods. Refer to “7.00% Series D Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock Repurchases” in Note 12 – “Stockholders’ Equity” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for further discussion of the partial repurchases of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock.

We account for unvested restricted stock awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends as participating securities and include these securities in the computation of EPS using the two-class method. Our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock and forward equity sales agreements are not participating securities and, therefore, are not included in the computation of EPS using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, we allocate net income after preferred stock dividends, preferred stock redemption charge, and amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests to common stock and unvested restricted stock awards based on their respective participation rights to dividends declared (or accumulated) and undistributed earnings.

The table below is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted EPS computations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$59,546	\$28,559	\$148,597	\$(69,591)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5,773)	(4,084)	(18,892)	(11,614)
Dividends on preferred stock	(1,302)	(5,007)	(6,364)	(16,388)
Preferred stock redemption charge	—	(13,095)	(11,279)	(25,614)
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(1,198)	(921)	(3,498)	(2,807)
Numerator for basic and diluted EPS – net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.’s common stockholders	\$51,273	\$5,452	\$108,564	\$(126,014)
Denominator for basic EPS – weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding	92,598	76,651	90,336	74,526
Dilutive effect of forward equity sales agreements	698	751	430	—
Denominator for diluted EPS – adjusted – weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding	93,296	77,402	90,766	74,526
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.’s common stockholders – basic and diluted	\$0.55	\$0.07	\$1.20	\$(1.69)

## 12. Stockholders’ equity

## ATM common stock offering program

In October 2016, we established an ATM common stock offering program that allowed us to sell up to an aggregate of \$600.0 million of our common stock. During the six months ended June 30, 2017, we completed our ATM program with the sale of 2.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of \$245.8 million, or \$118.97 per share, and net proceeds of approximately \$241.8 million. There is no remaining availability under this ATM program.

In August 2017, we established a new ATM common stock offering program that allows us to sell up to an aggregate of \$750.0 million of our common stock. During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we sold an aggregate of 2.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of \$249.9 million, or \$119.94 per share, and received net proceeds of \$245.8 million. As of September 30, 2017, the remaining aggregate amount available under our current program for future sales of common stock is \$500.1 million.

## 12. Stockholders' equity (continued)

### Forward equity sales agreements

Refer to Note 11 – “Earnings per Share” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements for a discussion related to our forward equity sales agreements executed in March 2017.

### 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock repurchases

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we repurchased, in privately negotiated transactions, 501,115 outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at an aggregate price of \$17.9 million, or \$35.79 per share, all of which were completed during the first and second quarters of 2017. As a result of these repurchases, we recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$5.8 million, including the write-off of original issuance costs of approximately \$391 thousand. During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we did not repurchase any additional outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we repurchased 3.0 million outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at an aggregate price of \$98.6 million, or \$32.72 per share, including the repurchase of 1.1 million outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock during the three months ended September 30, 2016, at an aggregate price of \$39.3 million, or \$36.31 per share. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$25.6 million, including the write-off of original issuance costs of approximately \$2.4 million. During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$13.1 million, including the write-off of original issuance costs of approximately \$845 thousand.

### 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock redemption

In March 2017, we announced the redemption of our 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock (“Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock”) and recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$5.5 million related to the write-off of original issuance costs. On April 14, 2017, we completed the redemption of all 5.2 million outstanding shares of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, or an aggregate of \$130.0 million, plus accrued dividends, using funds primarily from the proceeds of our March 2017 common stock offering discussed in Note 11 – “Earnings per Share” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements.

### Dividends

In September 2017, we declared cash dividends on our common stock for the three months ended September 30, 2017, aggregating \$82.3 million, or \$0.86 per share. Also in September 2017, we declared cash dividends on our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock for the three months ended September 30, 2017, aggregating approximately \$1.3 million, or \$0.4375 per share. In October 2017, we paid the cash dividends on our common stock and Series D Convertible Preferred Stock declared for the three months ended September 30, 2017.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, our declared cash dividends on our common stock aggregated \$238.4 million, or \$2.55 per share, our declared cash dividends on our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock aggregated \$3.9 million, or \$1.3125 per share, and our declared cash dividends on our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock aggregated \$2.1 million, or \$0.4031 per share. All outstanding shares of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock were redeemed on April 14, 2017.



## 12. Stockholders' equity (continued)

## Accumulated other comprehensive income

Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. consists of the following (in thousands):

	Net Unrealized Gain (Loss) on:			Total
	Available-for-Sale Equity Securities	Interest Rate Hedge Agreements	Foreign Currency Translation	
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$ 19,293	\$ 405	\$ (14,343 )	\$ 5,355
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	23,414	812	7,592	31,818
Amounts reclassified from other comprehensive income	2,482	1,810	2,421	6,713
	25,896	2,622	10,013	38,531
Amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(22 )	(22 )
Net other comprehensive income	25,896	2,622	9,991	38,509
Balance as of September 30, 2017	\$ 45,189	\$ 3,027	\$ (4,352 )	\$ 43,864

## Common stock, preferred stock, and excess stock authorizations

In May 2017, our stockholders approved an amendment to our charter to increase the authorized shares of common stock from 100.0 million to 200.0 million shares, of which 94.3 million shares were issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2017. Our charter also authorizes the issuance of up to 100.0 million shares of preferred stock, of which 3.0 million shares were issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2017. In addition, 200.0 million shares of "excess stock" (as defined in our charter) are authorized, none of which were issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2017.

## 13. Noncontrolling interests

Noncontrolling interests represent the third-party interests in certain entities in which we have a controlling interest. These entities owned nine projects as of September 30, 2017, and are included in our consolidated financial statements. Noncontrolling interests are adjusted for additional contributions and distributions, the proportionate share of the net earnings or losses, and other comprehensive income or loss. Distributions, profits, and losses related to these entities are allocated in accordance with the respective operating agreements.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, our consolidated joint ventures distributed \$17.4 million to our joint venture partners. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, our distributions to noncontrolling interests aggregated \$62.6 million, which primarily consisted of the second installment of \$54.0 million paid to acquire the previously outstanding 10% noncontrolling interest in our 1.2 million RSF campus at Alexandria Technology Square® in our Cambridge submarket of Greater Boston. The total purchase price was \$108.3 million, and the first installment of \$54.3 million was paid on April 1, 2015.

In 2016, we sold our partial interests in 10290 Campus Point Drive and 10300 Campus Point Drive. As described in Note 3 – "Investments in Real Estate" to these unaudited consolidated financial statements, since we retained controlling

interests in both joint ventures following the sales and continued to consolidate these entities, we accounted for the proceeds received as equity financing transactions. These transactions did not qualify as sales of real estate and did not result in purchase accounting adjustments to the carrying value. Accordingly, the carrying amounts of our partner's share of assets and liabilities are reported at historical cost basis.

Certain of our noncontrolling interests have the right to require us to redeem their ownership interests in the respective entities. We classify these ownership interests in the entities as redeemable noncontrolling interests outside of total equity in the accompanying unaudited consolidated balance sheets. Redeemable noncontrolling interests are adjusted for additional contributions and distributions, the proportionate share of the net earnings or losses, and other comprehensive income or loss. If the amount of a redeemable noncontrolling interest is less than the maximum redemption value at the balance sheet date, such amount is adjusted to the maximum redemption value. Subsequent declines in the redemption value are recognized only to the extent that previous increases have been recognized.



## 14. Assets classified as held for sale

As of September 30, 2017, two operating properties aggregating 634,328 RSF located in China, which represent our remaining real estate investments in Asia, were classified as held for sale. For additional information, refer to Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to these unaudited consolidated financial statements.

The following is a summary of net assets as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, for our remaining real estate investments in Asia that were classified as held for sale (in thousands):

	September 30, December 31,	
	2017	2016
Total assets	\$ 41,658	\$ 39,643
Total liabilities	(2,480 )	(2,342 )
Total accumulated other comprehensive (income) loss	(1,082 )	828
Net assets classified as held for sale – Asia	\$ 38,096	\$ 38,129

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information

Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (the “Issuer”) has sold certain debt securities registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, that are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (the “LP” or the “Guarantor Subsidiary”), an indirectly 100% owned subsidiary of the Issuer. The Issuer’s other subsidiaries, including, but not limited to, the subsidiaries that own substantially all of its real estate (collectively, the “Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries”), will not provide a guarantee of such securities, including the subsidiaries that are partially or 100% owned by the LP. The following condensed consolidating financial information presents the condensed consolidating balance sheets as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, the condensed consolidating statements of income and comprehensive income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, and the condensed consolidating statements of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, for the Issuer, the Guarantor Subsidiary, and the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, as well as the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information on a consolidated basis. In presenting the condensed consolidating financial statements, the equity method of accounting has been applied to (i) the Issuer’s interests in the Guarantor Subsidiary and the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, (ii) the Guarantor Subsidiary’s interests in the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries, and (iii) the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries’ interests in the Guarantor Subsidiary, where applicable, even though all such subsidiaries meet the requirements to be consolidated under GAAP. All intercompany balances and transactions between the Issuer, the Guarantor Subsidiary, and the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries have been eliminated, as shown in the column “Eliminations.” All assets and liabilities have been allocated to the Issuer, the Guarantor Subsidiary, and the Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries generally based on legal entity ownership.

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet  
as of September 30, 2017  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Assets</b>					
Investments in real estate	\$—	\$—	\$10,046,521	\$—	\$10,046,521
Investments in unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	33,692	—	33,692
Cash and cash equivalents	37,916	—	80,646	—	118,562
Restricted cash	138	—	27,575	—	27,713
Tenant receivables	—	—	9,899	—	9,899
Deferred rent	—	—	402,353	—	402,353
Deferred leasing costs	—	—	208,265	—	208,265
Investments	—	1,689	483,573	—	485,262
Investments in and advances to affiliates	9,158,536	8,276,072	168,449	(17,603,057)	—
Other assets	48,095	—	164,961	—	213,056
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$9,244,685</b>	<b>\$8,277,761</b>	<b>\$11,625,934</b>	<b>\$(17,603,057)</b>	<b>\$11,545,323</b>
<b>Liabilities, Noncontrolling Interests, and Equity</b>					
Secured notes payable	\$—	\$—	\$1,153,890	\$—	\$1,153,890
Unsecured senior notes payable	2,801,290	—	—	—	2,801,290
Unsecured senior line of credit	314,000	—	—	—	314,000
Unsecured senior bank term loans	547,860	—	—	—	547,860
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	91,163	—	648,907	—	740,070
Dividends payable	83,402	—	—	—	83,402
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,837,715</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,802,797</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5,640,512</b>
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	11,418	—	11,418
Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	5,406,970	8,277,761	9,325,296	(17,603,057)	5,406,970
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	486,423	—	486,423
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>5,406,970</b>	<b>8,277,761</b>	<b>9,811,719</b>	<b>(17,603,057)</b>	<b>5,893,393</b>
<b>Total liabilities, noncontrolling interests, and equity</b>	<b>\$9,244,685</b>	<b>\$8,277,761</b>	<b>\$11,625,934</b>	<b>\$(17,603,057)</b>	<b>\$11,545,323</b>

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet  
as of December 31, 2016  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Assets</b>					
Investments in real estate	\$—	\$—	\$9,077,972	\$—	\$9,077,972
Investments in unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	50,221	—	50,221
Cash and cash equivalents	30,603	—	94,429	—	125,032
Restricted cash	102	—	16,232	—	16,334
Tenant receivables	—	—	9,744	—	9,744
Deferred rent	—	—	335,974	—	335,974
Deferred leasing costs	—	—	195,937	—	195,937
Investments	—	4,440	338,037	—	342,477
Investments in and advances to affiliates	8,152,965	7,444,919	151,594	(15,749,478 )	—
Other assets	45,646	—	155,551	—	201,197
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 8,229,316</b>	<b>\$ 7,449,359</b>	<b>\$ 10,425,691</b>	<b>\$(15,749,478)</b>	<b>\$ 10,354,888</b>
<b>Liabilities, Noncontrolling Interests, and Equity</b>					
Secured notes payable	\$—	\$—	\$1,011,292	\$—	\$1,011,292
Unsecured senior notes payable	2,378,262	—	—	—	2,378,262
Unsecured senior line of credit	28,000	—	—	—	28,000
Unsecured senior bank term loans	746,471	—	—	—	746,471
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	104,044	—	627,627	—	731,671
Dividends payable	76,743	—	171	—	76,914
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,333,520</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,639,090</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4,972,610</b>
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	11,307	—	11,307
Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders' equity	4,895,796	7,449,359	8,300,119	(15,749,478 )	4,895,796
Noncontrolling interests	—	—	475,175	—	475,175
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>4,895,796</b>	<b>7,449,359</b>	<b>8,775,294</b>	<b>(15,749,478 )</b>	<b>5,370,971</b>
<b>Total liabilities, noncontrolling interests, and equity</b>	<b>\$ 8,229,316</b>	<b>\$ 7,449,359</b>	<b>\$ 10,425,691</b>	<b>\$(15,749,478)</b>	<b>\$ 10,354,888</b>

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income  
for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues:					
Rental	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 216,021	\$—	\$ 216,021
Tenant recoveries	—	—	67,058	—	67,058
Other income	3,230	(2,589 )	5,736	(4,086 )	2,291
Total revenues	3,230	(2,589 )	288,815	(4,086 )	285,370
Expenses:					
Rental operations	—	—	83,469	—	83,469
General and administrative	16,598	—	5,124	(4,086 )	17,636
Interest	23,958	—	7,073	—	31,031
Depreciation and amortization	1,787	—	106,001	—	107,788
Total expenses	42,343	—	201,667	(4,086 )	239,924
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	14,100	—	14,100
Equity in earnings of affiliates	92,886	88,900	1,702	(183,488 )	—
Net income	53,773	86,311	102,950	(183,488 )	59,546
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(5,773 )	—	(5,773 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders	53,773	86,311	97,177	(183,488 )	53,773
Dividends on preferred stock	(1,302 )	—	—	—	(1,302 )
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(1,198 )	—	—	—	(1,198 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 51,273	\$ 86,311	\$ 97,177	\$(183,488 )	\$ 51,273

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income  
for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2016  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues:					
Rental	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 166,591	\$—	\$ 166,591
Tenant recoveries	—	—	58,681	—	58,681
Other income	1,077	91	7,852	(3,913 )	5,107
Total revenues	1,077	91	233,124	(3,913 )	230,379
Expenses:					
Rental operations	—	—	72,002	—	72,002
General and administrative	15,568	—	4,199	(3,913 )	15,854
Interest	21,318	—	4,532	—	25,850
Depreciation and amortization	1,722	—	75,411	—	77,133
Impairment of real estate	—	—	8,114	—	8,114
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	3,230	—	—	—	3,230
Total expenses	41,838	—	164,258	(3,913 )	202,183
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	273	—	273
Equity in earnings of affiliates	65,236	55,532	1,100	(121,868 )	—
Gain on sale of real estate – land parcels	—	—	90	—	90
Net income	24,475	55,623	70,329	(121,868 )	28,559
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(4,084 )	—	(4,084 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders	24,475	55,623	66,245	(121,868 )	24,475
Dividends on preferred stock	(5,007 )	—	—	—	(5,007 )
Preferred stock redemption charge	(13,095 )	—	—	—	(13,095 )
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(921 )	—	—	—	(921 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 5,452	\$ 55,623	\$ 66,245	\$ (121,868 )	\$ 5,452

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rental	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 635,156	\$ —	\$ 635,156
Tenant recoveries	—	—	188,874	—	188,874
Other income	11,337	(2,577 )	10,199	(13,683 )	5,276
Total revenues	11,337	(2,577 )	834,229	(13,683 )	829,306
<b>Expenses:</b>					
Rental operations	—	—	237,536	—	237,536
General and administrative	55,272	—	14,510	(13,683 )	56,099
Interest	72,907	—	19,656	—	92,563
Depreciation and amortization	5,217	—	303,852	—	309,069
Impairment of real estate	—	—	203	—	203
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	670	—	—	—	670
Total expenses	134,066	—	575,757	(13,683 )	696,140
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	15,050	—	15,050
Equity in earnings of affiliates	252,434	242,345	4,694	(499,473 )	—
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	270	—	270
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	—	111	—	111
Net income	129,705	239,768	278,597	(499,473 )	148,597
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(18,892 )	—	(18,892 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders	129,705	239,768	259,705	(499,473 )	129,705
Dividends on preferred stock	(6,364 )	—	—	—	(6,364 )
Preferred stock redemption charge	(11,279 )	—	—	—	(11,279 )
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(3,498 )	—	—	—	(3,498 )
Net income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 108,564	\$ 239,768	\$ 259,705	\$ (499,473 )	\$ 108,564

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Income  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues:					
Rental	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 486,505	\$ —	\$ 486,505
Tenant recoveries	—	—	165,385	—	165,385
Other income	7,086	115	24,091	(10,638 )	20,654
Total revenues	7,086	115	675,981	(10,638 )	672,544
Expenses:					
Rental operations	—	—	205,164	—	205,164
General and administrative	45,224	—	11,840	(10,638 )	46,426
Interest	60,729	—	15,001	—	75,730
Depreciation and amortization	4,997	—	213,171	—	218,168
Impairment of real estate	—	—	193,237	—	193,237
Loss of early extinguishment of debt	3,230	—	—	—	3,230
Total expenses	114,180	—	638,413	(10,638 )	741,955
Equity in losses of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	(270 )	—	(270 )
Equity in earnings (losses) of affiliates	25,889	(6,282 )	(98 )	(19,509 )	—
Gain on sale of real estate – land parcels	—	—	90	—	90
Net (loss) income	(81,205 )	(6,167 )	37,290	(19,509 )	(69,591 )
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(11,614 )	—	(11,614 )
Net (loss) income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s stockholders	(81,205 )	(6,167 )	25,676	(19,509 )	(81,205 )
Dividends on preferred stock	(16,388 )	—	—	—	(16,388 )
Preferred stock redemption charge	(25,614 )	—	—	—	(25,614 )
Net income attributable to unvested restricted stock awards	(2,807 )	—	—	—	(2,807 )
Net (loss) income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ (126,014 )	\$ (6,167 )	\$ 25,676	\$ (19,509 )	\$ (126,014 )

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net income	\$ 53,773	\$ 86,311	\$ 102,950	\$ (183,488 )	\$ 59,546
Other comprehensive income					
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale equity securities:					
Unrealized holding gains arising during the period	—	65	16,953	—	17,018
Reclassification adjustment for losses included in net income	—	—	—	—	—
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale equity securities, net	—	65	16,953	—	17,018
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements:					
Unrealized interest rate hedge gains (losses) arising during the period	174	—	(29 )	—	145
Reclassification adjustment for amortization of interest expense included in net income	195	—	3	—	198
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements, net	369	—	(26 )	—	343
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation:					
Unrealized foreign currency translation gains arising during the period	—	—	3,836	—	3,836
Reclassification adjustment for cumulative foreign currency translation losses included in net income upon sale or liquidation	—	—	—	—	—
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation, net	—	—	3,836	—	3,836
Total other comprehensive income	369	65	20,763	—	21,197
Comprehensive income	54,142	86,376	123,713	(183,488 )	80,743
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(5,783 )	—	(5,783 )
Comprehensive income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 54,142	\$ 86,376	\$ 117,930	\$ (183,488 )	\$ 74,960





## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the Three Months Ended September 30, 2016

(In thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net income	\$ 24,475	\$ 55,623	\$ 70,329	\$(121,868 )	\$ 28,559
Other comprehensive income (loss)					
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale equity securities:					
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	—	58	(38,679 )	—	(38,621 )
Reclassification adjustment for gains included in net income	—	(159 )	(8,381 )	—	(8,540 )
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale equity securities, net	—	(101 )	(47,060 )	—	(47,161 )
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements:					
Unrealized interest rate hedge gains arising during the period	2,979	—	3	—	2,982
Reclassification adjustment for amortization of interest expense (income) included in net income	1,714	—	(12 )	—	1,702
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements, net	4,693	—	(9 )	—	4,684
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation:					
Unrealized foreign currency translation losses arising during the period	—	—	(1,322 )	—	(1,322 )
Reclassification adjustment for cumulative foreign currency translation losses included in net income upon sale or liquidation	—	—	3,779	—	3,779
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation, net	—	—	2,457	—	2,457
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	4,693	(101 )	(44,612 )	—	(40,020 )
Comprehensive income (loss)	29,168	55,522	25,717	(121,868 )	(11,461 )
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(4,081 )	—	(4,081 )
Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 29,168	\$ 55,522	\$ 21,636	\$(121,868 )	\$ (15,542 )



## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

(In thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net income	\$ 129,705	\$ 239,768	\$ 278,597	\$(499,473 )	\$ 148,597
Other comprehensive income					
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale equity securities:					
Unrealized holding gains arising during the period	—	20	23,394	—	23,414
Reclassification adjustment for losses included in net income	—	4	2,478	—	2,482
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale equity securities, net	—	24	25,872	—	25,896
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements:					
Unrealized interest rate hedge gains (losses) arising during the period	1,062	—	(250 )	—	812
Reclassification adjustment for amortization of interest expense included in net income	1,804	—	6	—	1,810
Unrealized gains (losses) on interest rate hedge agreements, net	2,866	—	(244 )	—	2,622
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation:					
Unrealized foreign currency translation gains arising during the period	—	—	7,592	—	7,592
Reclassification adjustment for cumulative foreign currency translation losses included in net income upon sale or liquidation	—	—	2,421	—	2,421
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation, net	—	—	10,013	—	10,013
Total other comprehensive income	2,866	24	35,641	—	38,531
Comprehensive income	132,571	239,792	314,238	(499,473 )	187,128
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(18,914 )	—	(18,914 )
Comprehensive income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ 132,571	\$ 239,792	\$ 295,324	\$(499,473 )	\$ 168,214

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016

(In thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net (loss) income	\$ (81,205 )	\$ (6,167 )	\$ 37,290	\$ (19,509 )	\$ (69,591 )
Other comprehensive loss					
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale equity securities:					
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	—	136	(70,191 )	—	(70,055 )
Reclassification adjustment for losses (gains) included in net income	—	(148 )	(18,479 )	—	(18,627 )
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale equity securities, net	—	(12 )	(88,670 )	—	(88,682 )
Unrealized losses on interest rate hedge agreements:					
Unrealized interest rate hedge (losses) gains arising during the period	(7,658 )	—	3	—	(7,655 )
Reclassification adjustment for amortization of interest expense (income) included in net income	3,737	—	(12 )	—	3,725
Unrealized losses on interest rate hedge agreements, net	(3,921 )	—	(9 )	—	(3,930 )
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation:					
Unrealized foreign currency translation gains arising during the period	—	—	842	—	842
Reclassification adjustment for cumulative foreign currency translation losses included in net (loss) income upon sale or liquidation	—	—	10,807	—	10,807
Unrealized gains on foreign currency translation, net	—	—	11,649	—	11,649
Total other comprehensive loss	(3,921 )	(12 )	(77,030 )	—	(80,963 )
Comprehensive loss	(85,126 )	(6,179 )	(39,740 )	(19,509 )	(150,554 )
Less: comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(11,587 )	—	(11,587 )
Comprehensive loss attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$ (85,126 )	\$ (6,179 )	\$ (51,327 )	\$ (19,509 )	\$ (162,141 )

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Operating Activities</b>					
Net income	\$ 129,705	\$ 239,768	\$ 278,597	\$(499,473 )	\$ 148,597
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	5,217	—	303,852	—	309,069
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	670	—	—	—	670
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	(270 )	—	(270 )
Impairment of real estate	—	—	203	—	203
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	—	(111 )	—	(111 )
Equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	(15,050 )	—	(15,050 )
Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	249	—	249
Amortization of loan fees	5,665	—	2,913	—	8,578
Amortization of debt discounts (premiums)	441	—	(2,314 )	—	(1,873 )
Amortization of acquired below-market leases	—	—	(14,908 )	—	(14,908 )
Deferred rent	—	—	(74,362 )	—	(74,362 )
Stock compensation expense	18,649	—	—	—	18,649
Equity in earnings of affiliates	(252,434 )	(242,345 )	(4,694 )	499,473	—
Investment gains	—	(17 )	(8,408 )	—	(8,425 )
Investment losses	—	2,599	3,819	—	6,418
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Restricted cash	(36 )	—	(876 )	—	(912 )
Tenant receivables	—	—	(224 )	—	(224 )
Deferred leasing costs	—	—	(39,925 )	—	(39,925 )
Other assets	(10,576 )	—	(86 )	—	(10,662 )
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	(9,813 )	(9 )	40,441	—	30,619
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(112,512 )	(4 )	468,846	—	356,330
<b>Investing Activities</b>					
Proceeds from sales of real estate	—	—	4,263	—	4,263
Additions to real estate	—	—	(660,877 )	—	(660,877 )

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Purchases of real estate	—	—	(590,884	) —	(590,884	)
Deposits for investing activities	—	—	4,700	—	4,700	
Investments in subsidiaries	(753,137	) (588,808	) (12,160	) 1,354,105	—	
Investments in unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	(248	) —	(248	)
Return of capital from unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	38,576	—	38,576	
Additions to investments	—	—	(128,190	) —	(128,190	)
Sales of investments	—	204	18,692	—	18,896	
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (753,137	) \$ (588,604	) \$ (1,326,128	) \$ 1,354,105	\$ (1,313,764)	

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (continued)

for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

(In thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Financing Activities</b>					
Borrowings from secured notes payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 145,272	\$ —	\$ 145,272
Repayments of borrowings from secured notes payable	—	—	(2,882)	—	(2,882)
Proceeds from issuance of unsecured senior notes payable	424,384	—	—	—	424,384
Borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	2,634,000	—	—	—	2,634,000
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	(2,348,000)	—	—	—	(2,348,000)
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior bank term loans	(200,000)	—	—	—	(200,000)
Transfer to/from parent company	47,558	588,608	717,939	(1,354,105)	—
Change in restricted cash related to financing activities	—	—	(10,467)	—	(10,467)
Payment of loan fees	(3,956)	—	(387)	—	(4,343)
Repurchase of 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	(17,934)	—	—	—	(17,934)
Redemption of 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock	(130,350)	—	—	—	(130,350)
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	705,391	—	—	—	705,391
Dividends on common stock	(229,814)	—	—	—	(229,814)
Dividends on preferred stock	(8,317)	—	—	—	(8,317)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	—	—	9,877	—	9,877
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(17,432)	—	(17,432)
Net cash provided by financing activities	872,962	588,608	841,920	(1,354,105)	949,385
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	1,579	—	1,579
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,313	—	(13,783)	—	(6,470)
Cash and cash equivalents as of the beginning of period	30,603	—	94,429	—	125,032
Cash and cash equivalents as of the end of period	\$ 37,916	\$ —	\$ 80,646	\$ —	\$ 118,562
<b>Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:</b>					
Cash paid during the period for interest, net of interest capitalized	\$ 67,091	\$ —	\$ 19,141	\$ —	\$ 86,232



Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Non-Cash Investing Activities:

Change in accrued construction	\$ —	\$	—\$ (38,767 )	\$	—	\$ (38,767 )
Contribution of real estate to an unconsolidated real estate JV	\$ —	\$	—\$ 6,998	\$	—	\$ 6,998

52

---

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows  
for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016  
(In thousands)  
(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Operating Activities</b>					
Net (loss) income	\$ (81,205 )	\$ (6,167 )	\$ 37,290	\$ (19,509 )	\$ (69,591 )
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	4,997	—	213,171	—	218,168
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	3,230	—	—	—	3,230
Impairment of real estate	—	—	193,237	—	193,237
Gain on sale of real estate – land parcels	—	—	(90 )	—	(90 )
Equity in losses of unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	270	—	270
Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated real estate JVs	—	—	286	—	286
Amortization of loan fees	5,826	—	2,966	—	8,792
Amortization of debt discounts (premiums)	353	—	(470 )	—	(117 )
Amortization of acquired below-market leases	—	—	(2,905 )	—	(2,905 )
Deferred rent	—	—	(30,679 )	—	(30,679 )
Stock compensation expense	19,007	—	—	—	19,007
Equity in earnings of affiliates	(25,889 )	6,282	98	19,509	—
Investment gains	—	(566 )	(28,155 )	—	(28,721 )
Investment losses	—	188	10,482	—	10,670
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>					
Restricted cash	(16 )	—	(262 )	—	(278 )
Tenant receivables	—	—	843	—	843
Deferred leasing costs	—	—	(21,621 )	—	(21,621 )
Other assets	(8,332 )	—	(6,481 )	—	(14,813 )
Accounts payable, accrued expenses, and tenant security deposits	(35,351 )	(592 )	42,106	—	6,163
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities	(117,380 )	(855 )	410,086	—	291,851
<b>Investing Activities</b>					
Proceeds from sales of real estate	—	—	27,332	—	27,332
Additions to real estate	—	—	(638,568 )	—	(638,568 )
Purchase of real estate	—	—	(18,108 )	—	(18,108 )
Deposits for investing activities	—	—	(54,998 )	—	(54,998 )

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Investments in subsidiaries	(301,852 )	(365,132 )	(7,405 )	674,389	—
Investments in unconsolidated real estate JVs—	—	—	(6,924 )	—	(6,924 )
Additions to investments	—	—	(68,384 )	—	(68,384 )
Sales of investments	—	1,174	34,121	—	35,295
Repayment of notes receivable	—	—	9,054	—	9,054
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (301,852 )	\$ (363,958 )	\$ (723,880 )	\$ 674,389	\$ (715,301 )

## 15. Condensed consolidating financial information (continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (continued)

for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016

(In thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Alexandria Real Estate Equities Inc. (Issuer)	Alexandria Real Estate Equities L.P. (Guarantor Subsidiary)	Combined Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated
<b>Financing Activities</b>					
Borrowings from secured notes payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 215,330	\$ —	\$ 215,330
Repayments of borrowings from secured notes payable	—	—	(234,096 )	—	(234,096 )
Proceeds from issuance of unsecured senior notes payable	348,604	—	—	—	348,604
Borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	2,349,000	—	—	—	2,349,000
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	(2,084,000 )	—	—	—	(2,084,000 )
Repayment of borrowings from unsecured bank term loans	(200,000 )	—	—	—	(200,000 )
Transfer to/from parent company	(69,139 )	364,813	378,715	(674,389 )	—
Change in restricted cash related to financing activities	—	—	7,742	—	7,742
Payment of loan fees	(12,401 )	—	(4,098 )	—	(16,499 )
Repurchase of 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	(98,633 )	—	—	—	(98,633 )
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	367,802	—	—	—	367,802
Dividends on common stock	(177,966 )	—	—	—	(177,966 )
Dividends on preferred stock	(17,487 )	—	—	—	(17,487 )
Financing costs paid for sale of noncontrolling interests	—	—	(8,093 )	—	(8,093 )
Contributions from and sale of noncontrolling interests	—	—	68,621	—	68,621
Distributions to and purchase of noncontrolling interests	—	—	(62,605 )	—	(62,605 )
Net cash provided by financing activities	405,780	364,813	361,516	(674,389 )	457,720
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(1,440 )	—	(1,440 )
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(13,452 )	—	46,282	—	32,830
Cash and cash equivalents as of the beginning of period	31,982	—	93,116	—	125,098
Cash and cash equivalents as of the end of period	\$ 18,530	\$ —	\$ 139,398	\$ —	\$ 157,928
<b>Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:</b>					
	\$ 58,062	\$ —	\$ 758	\$ —	\$ 58,820

Cash paid during the period for interest, net of interest capitalized

Non-Cash Investing Activities:

Change in accrued construction	\$ —	\$	—\$ 23,023	\$	—	\$ 23,023
--------------------------------	------	----	------------	----	---	-----------

Non-Cash Financing Activities:

Redemption of redeemable noncontrolling interests	\$ —	\$	—\$ (5,000 )	\$	—	\$ (5,000 )
---	------	----	--------------	----	---	-------------

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Certain information and statements included in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, including, without limitation, statements containing the words "forecast," "guidance," "projects," "estimates," "anticipates," "believes," "expects," "intends," "plans," "seeks," "should," or "will," or the negative of these words or similar words, constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties regarding events, conditions, and financial trends that may affect our future plans of operations, business strategy, results of operations, and financial position. A number of important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those included within or contemplated by the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the following:

Operating factors such as a failure to operate our business successfully in comparison to market expectations or in comparison to our competitors, our inability to obtain capital when desired or refinance debt maturities when desired, and/or a failure to maintain our status as a REIT for federal tax purposes.

Market and industry factors such as adverse developments concerning the life science and technology industries and/or our tenants.

Government factors such as any unfavorable effects resulting from federal, state, local, and/or foreign government policies, laws, and/or funding levels.

Global factors such as negative economic, political, financial, credit market, and/or banking conditions.

Other factors such as climate change, cyber intrusions, and/or changes in laws, regulations, and financial accounting standards.

This list of risks and uncertainties is not exhaustive. Additional information regarding risk factors that may affect us is included under "Item 1A. Risk Factors" and "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. Readers of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q should also read our other documents filed publicly with the SEC for further discussion regarding such factors.

## Overview

We are a Maryland corporation formed in October 1994 that has elected to be taxed as a REIT for federal income tax purposes. We are an S&P 500<sup>®</sup> urban office REIT uniquely focused on collaborative life science and technology campuses in AAA innovation cluster locations with a total market capitalization of \$16.1 billion and an asset base in North America of 28.6 million SF as of September 30, 2017. The asset base in North America includes 20.6 million RSF of operating properties, including 1.5 million RSF of development and redevelopment of new Class A properties currently undergoing construction. Additionally, the asset base in North America includes 8.0 million SF of future development projects, including 1.1 million SF of near-term projects undergoing marketing for lease and pre-construction activities and 3.3 million SF of intermediate-term development projects. Founded in 1994, we pioneered this niche and have since established a significant market presence in key locations, including Greater Boston, San Francisco, New York City, San Diego, Seattle, Maryland, and Research Triangle Park. We have a longstanding and proven track record of developing Class A properties clustered in urban life science and technology campuses that provide our innovative tenants with highly dynamic and collaborative environments that enhance their ability to successfully recruit and retain world-class talent and inspire productivity, efficiency, creativity, and success. We believe these advantages result in higher occupancy levels, longer lease terms, higher rental income, higher returns, and greater long-term asset value.

As of September 30, 2017:

Investment-grade tenants represented 50% of our total annual rental revenue;

Approximately 97% of our leases (on an RSF basis) were triple net leases, which require tenants to pay substantially all real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, common area expenses, and other operating expenses (including increases thereto) in addition to base rent;

Approximately 95% of our leases (on an RSF basis) contained effective annual rent escalations that were either fixed (generally ranging from 3% to 3.5%) or indexed based on a consumer price index or other index; and

Approximately 94% of our leases (on an RSF basis) provided for the recapture of capital expenditures (such as HVAC systems maintenance and/or replacement, roof replacement, and parking lot resurfacing) that we believe would typically be borne by the landlord in traditional office leases.

Our primary business objective is to maximize stockholder value by providing our stockholders with the greatest possible total return and long-term asset value based on a multifaceted platform of internal and external growth. A key element of our strategy is our unique focus on Class A properties clustered in urban campuses. These key urban campus locations are characterized by high barriers to entry for new landlords, high barriers to exit for tenants, and a limited supply of available space. They represent highly desirable locations for tenancy by life science and technology entities because of their close proximity to concentrations of specialized skills, knowledge, institutions, and related businesses. Our strategy also includes drawing upon our deep and broad real estate, life science, and technology relationships in order to identify and attract new and leading tenants and to source additional value-creation real estate.

## Executive summary

“Green Star” designation from the Global Real Estate Sustainability Benchmark (“GRESB”)

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we were awarded a “Green Star” designation by GRESB and recognized as the top-ranked company in the U.S. in the GRESB Health & Well-being Module for our practices promoting the health, safety, and well-being of our tenants, employees, and partners.

Increased common stock dividend

Common stock dividend for the three months ended September 30, 2017, of \$0.86 per common share, up 6 cents, or 8%, over the three months ended September 30, 2016; continuation of our strategy to share growth in cash flows from operating activities with our stockholders while also retaining a significant portion for reinvestment.



Strong internal growth

Total revenues:

\$285.4 million, up 23.9%, for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to \$230.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016

\$829.3 million, up 23.3%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to \$672.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016

Executed key leases during the three months ended September 30, 2017:

199,846 RSF at our development project at 100 Binney Street in our Cambridge submarket, including 130,803 RSF leased to Facebook, Inc.

153,203 RSF renewal and expansion at 455 Mission Bay Boulevard South with Nektar Therapeutics in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket

84,550 RSF at 10300 Campus Point Drive, in our University Town Center submarket

Continued substantial leasing activity and strong rental rate growth, in light of minimal contractual lease expirations for 2017, and a highly leased value-creation pipeline:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2017	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Total leasing activity – RSF	786,925	3,189,483
Lease renewals and re-leasing of space:		
Rental rate increases	24.2%	25.2%
Rental rate increases (cash basis)	10.0%	13.3%
RSF (included in total leasing activity above)	448,472	1,931,477

Same property net operating income growth:

2.2% and 7.8% (cash basis) for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016

2.3% and 6.2% (cash basis) for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016

Strong external growth; disciplined allocation of capital to visible, multiyear, highly leased value-creation pipeline

Key development projects placed into service during the three months ended September 30, 2017, weighted toward the end of the quarter:

341,776 RSF, 100% leased to Bristol-Myers Squibb Company and Facebook, Inc. at 100 Binney Street in our Cambridge submarket; expect delivery of the remaining 91,155 RSF, 100% leased in the first quarter of 2018; improvements in initial stabilized yield and initial stabilized yield (cash basis) of 50 and 40 bps to 8.2% and 7.4%, respectively, primarily driven by 18% cost savings from (i) redesign of space, (ii) competitive bidding and project management, and (iii) lower amount of office/laboratory space and higher office space; and

17,620 RSF leased to ClubCorp Holdings, Inc. at 400 Dexter Avenue North in our Lake Union submarket.

81% leased on 1.5 million RSF development and redevelopment projects undergoing construction.

Deliveries of new Class A properties drive significant growth in net operating income:

Delivery Date	RSF	Percentage Leased	Incremental Annual Net Operating
---------------	-----	-------------------	--

YTD 3Q17	663,672	100%	Income \$51 million
4Q17	651,738	95%	\$38 million to \$42 million

Development and redevelopment projects recently placed into service will drive contractual growth in cash rents aggregating \$70 million, of which \$60 million will commence through the third quarter of 2018 (\$10 million in the fourth quarter of 2017, \$23 million in first quarter of 2018, \$14 million in the second quarter of 2018, and \$13 million in the third quarter of 2018).

Completed strategic acquisitions of four development and redevelopment properties during the three months ended September 30, 2017, for an aggregate purchase price of \$110.7 million, consisting of: (i) a future development project aggregating 280,000 RSF in our South San Francisco submarket, (ii) two properties aggregating 203,757 RSF, including 59,173 RSF of space undergoing redevelopment in our Route 128 submarket, and (iii) a redevelopment project consisting of 45,039 RSF in our Rockville submarket.

## Operating results

	Three Months Ended September 30,			Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change	2017	2016	Change
Net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders – diluted:						
In millions	\$51.3	\$5.5	\$45.8 N/A	\$108.6	\$(126.0)	\$234.6 N/A
Per share	\$0.55	\$0.07	\$0.48 N/A	\$1.20	\$(1.69 )	\$2.89 N/A
Funds from operations attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders – diluted, as adjusted:						
In millions	\$140.8	\$107.6	\$33.1 30.8%	\$407.5	\$305.8	\$101.7 33.3%
Per share	\$1.51	\$1.39	\$0.12 8.6 %	\$4.49	\$4.09	\$0.40 9.8 %

The operating results shown above include certain items related to corporate-level investing and financing decisions. Refer to the tabular presentation of these items at the beginning of the “Results of Operations” section within this Item 2 for additional information.

Core operating metrics and internal growth as of and for the three months ended September 30, 2017

Percentage of annual rental revenue in effect from:

Investment-grade tenants: 50%

Class A properties in AAA locations: 78%

Occupancy in North America: 96.1%

Operating margin: 71%

Adjusted EBITDA margin: 68%

Weighted-average remaining lease term of Top 20 tenants: 13.2 years

## Balance sheet management

## Key metrics

	As of September 30, 2017
Total market capitalization	\$16.1 billion
Liquidity	\$1.7 billion
Net debt to Adjusted EBITDA:	
Quarter annualized	6.1x
Trailing 12 months	6.4x
Fixed-charge coverage ratio:	
Quarter annualized	4.1x
Trailing 12 months	4.0x
Unhedged variable-rate debt as a percentage of total debt	12%
	12%

Current and future value-creation pipeline as a percentage of gross investments in real estate in North America

Key capital events

In August 2017, we entered into an ATM common stock program that allows us to sell up to an aggregate of \$750.0 million of our common stock. During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we sold an aggregate of 2.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of \$249.9 million, or \$119.94 per share, and received net proceeds of \$245.8 million. As of September 30, 2017, we had \$500.1 million available for future sales of common stock under the ATM program.

Corporate social responsibility and industry leadership

48% of total annual rental revenue is expected from LEED® certified projects upon completion of 13 in-process projects.

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we were awarded a “Green Star” designation by GRESB and recognized as the top-ranked company in the U.S. in the GRESB Health & Well-being Module for our practices promoting the health, safety, and well-being of our tenants, employees, and partners. Our GRESB score exceeded that of both the U.S. listed average REIT and the global GRESB average.

During three months ended September 30, 2017, we expanded our support of the U.S. military with the kickoff of the future headquarters of The Honor Foundation in San Diego, in partnership with the Navy SEAL Foundation. We will provide 8,000 RSF of collaborative and innovative space at 11055 Roselle Street located in our Sorrento Valley submarket, where the organization will offer programs and events to help transition Navy SEALs and other U.S. Special Operations personnel back into private-sector jobs and careers.

Incremental annual net operating income from development and redevelopment of new Class A properties

- RSF and percentage leased represent 100% of each property. Incremental annual net operating income represents
- (1) incremental annual net operating income upon stabilization of our development and redevelopment of new Class A properties, including only our share of real estate joint venture projects. Deliveries of space with multi-tenant development projects are included in each respective period of delivery.
  - (2) Expected deliveries of projects are weighted toward the middle of the quarter. 91,155 RSF at 100 Binney Street in our Cambridge submarket will be placed in service in the first quarter of 2018.

Operating summary

Favorable Same Property Net  
Lease Operating Income  
Structure<sup>(1)</sup> Growth

Stable  
cash  
flows  
Percentage  
of  
triple 97%  
net  
leases  
Increasing  
cash  
flows  
Percentage  
of  
leases  
containing 95%  
annual  
rent  
escalations  
Lower  
capex  
burden  
Percentage  
of  
leases  
providing  
for 94%  
the  
recapture  
of  
capital  
expenditures

Margins<sup>(2)</sup> Rental Rate Growth:  
Renewed/Re-Leased  
Space

Adjusted  
Operating  
EBITDA

68%71%

- (1) Percentages calculated based on RSF as of September 30, 2017.
- (2) Represents the three months ended September 30, 2017.



Cash Flows from  
High-Quality,  
Diverse, and  
Innovative  
Tenants

Annual Rental  
Revenue from  
Investment-Grade  
Tenants<sup>(1)</sup>

A REIT Industry-Leading  
Tenant Roster  
50 %

Tenant Mix

Percentage of  
ARE's Annual  
Rental Revenue<sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Represents annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017.

High-Quality Cash Flows from Class A Properties in AAA Locations

Class A Properties in  
AAA Locations                      AAA Locations

78%  
of ARE's  
Annual Rental Revenue<sup>(1)</sup>  
Percentage of ARE's Annual Rental Revenue<sup>(1)</sup>

Solid Demand for Class A Properties  
in AAA Locations Drives Solid Occupancy

Solid Historical  
Occupancy<sup>(2)</sup>                      Occupancy across Key Locations

95%  
Over 10 Years  
Occupancy of Operating Properties as of  
September 30, 2017

(1) Represents annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017.

(2) Average occupancy of operating properties in North America as of each December 31 for the last 10 years and as of September 30, 2017.

In December 2016, Eli Lilly and Company vacated 125,409 RSF, or 3% of RSF in San Diego, at 10300 Campus  
(3) Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket and relocated and expanded into 305,006 RSF at 10290  
Campus Point Drive.

## Leasing

The following table summarizes our leasing activity at our properties:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		Year Ended December 31, 2016	
	Including Straight-Line Rent	Cash Basis	Including Straight-Line Rent	Cash Basis	Including Straight-Line Rent	Cash Basis
(Dollars per RSF)						
Leasing activity:						
Renewed/re-leased space <sup>(1)</sup>						
Rental rate changes	24.2%	10.0%	25.2%	13.3%	27.6%	12.0%
New rates	\$59.84	\$57.59	\$51.30	\$48.24	\$48.60	\$45.83
Expiring rates	\$48.19	\$52.37	\$40.97	\$42.56	\$38.09	\$40.92
Rentable square footage	448,472		1,931,477		2,129,608	
Tenant improvements/leasing commissions	\$18.52		\$19.54 <sup>(2)</sup>		\$15.69	
Weighted-average lease term	6.4		6.2		5.5	
	years		years		years	
Developed/redeveloped/previously vacant space leased						
New rates	\$57.81	\$56.65	\$36.19	\$32.92	\$50.24	\$38.72
Rentable square footage	338,453		1,258,006		1,260,459	
Tenant improvements/leasing commissions	\$11.95		\$8.57		\$12.42	
Weighted-average lease term	8.0		9.5		32.6 <sup>(3)</sup>	
	years		years		years	
Leasing activity summary (totals):						
New rates	\$58.97	\$57.19	\$45.34	\$42.20	\$49.21	\$43.19
Rentable square footage	786,925		3,189,483		3,390,067	
Tenant improvements/leasing commissions	\$15.70		\$15.21		\$14.48	
Weighted-average lease term	7.1		7.5		15.6	
	years		years		years	
Lease expirations: <sup>(1)</sup>						
Expiring rates	\$49.19	\$53.16	\$40.27	\$41.75	\$36.70	\$39.32
Rentable square footage	470,165		2,228,871		2,484,169	

Leasing activity includes 100% of results for properties managed by us. Refer to the “Non-GAAP Measures and Definitions” section within this Item 2 for a description of the basis used to compute the measures above.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes 29 month-to-month leases for 51,968 RSF and 20 month-to-month leases for 31,207 RSF as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, respectively.

Includes approximately \$9.7 million, or \$17.40 per RSF, of leasing commissions related to lease renewals and <sup>(2)</sup>re-leasing space for five leases in our Greater Boston and San Francisco markets with a weighted average lease term of 10 years and rental rate increases of 28.1% and 20.5% (cash basis).

<sup>(3)</sup> 2016 information includes the 75-year ground lease with Uber at 1455 and 1515 Third Street. The average lease term excluding this ground lease was 10.7 years.

<sup>(4)</sup>

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we granted tenant concessions/free rent averaging 2.1 months with respect to the 3,189,483 RSF leased. Approximately 70% of the leases executed during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, did not include concessions for free rent.

Summary of contractual lease expirations

The following table summarizes information with respect to the contractual lease expirations at our properties as of September 30, 2017:

Year	Number of Leases	RSF	Percentage of Occupied RSF	Annual Rental Revenue (per RSF)	Percentage of Total Annual Rental Revenue
2017 <sup>(1)</sup>	12	160,013	0.9 %	\$49.71	0.9 %
2018	105	1,349,740	7.4 %	\$38.46	6.1 %
2019	84	1,419,777	7.7 %	\$41.06	6.9 %
2020	104	1,861,344	10.1 %	\$38.48	8.4 %
2021	85	1,665,047	9.1 %	\$42.01	8.2 %
2022	72	1,325,010	7.2 %	\$44.54	6.9 %
2023	40	1,703,829	9.3 %	\$42.50	8.5 %
2024	29	1,349,860	7.4 %	\$48.49	7.7 %
2025	18	545,918	3.0 %	\$50.38	3.2 %
2026	16	699,825	3.8 %	\$45.68	3.8 %
Thereafter	61	6,267,531	34.1 %	\$53.27	39.4 %

Lease expirations include 100% of the RSF for each property managed by us in North America.

(1) Excludes 29 month-to-month leases for 51,968 RSF as of September 30, 2017.

The following tables present information by market with respect to our lease expirations in North America as of September 30, 2017, for the remainder of 2017 and all of 2018:

Market	2017 Contractual Lease Expirations				Remaining Expiring Leases	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Annual Rental Revenue (per RSF)
	Leased	Negotiating/ Anticipating	Targeted for Development/Redevelopment				
Greater Boston	33,291	11,894	—		36,506	81,691	\$ 46.78
San Francisco	—	—	—		—	—	—
New York City	9,131	—	—		—	9,131	N/A
San Diego	3,514	—	—		24,581	28,095	37.79
Seattle	—	—	—		6,180	6,180	52.89
Maryland	14,141	—	—		—	14,141	22.27
Research Triangle Park	—	—	—		—	—	—
Canada	—	—	—		—	—	—
Non-cluster markets	—	—	—		20,775	20,775	24.45
Total	60,077	11,894	—		88,042	160,013	\$ 49.71
Percentage of expiring leases	38 %	7 %	— %		55 %	100 %	

2018 Contractual Lease Expirations

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Market	Leased	Negotiating/ Anticipating	Targeted for Development/Redevelopment	Remaining Expiring Leases	Total	Annual Rental Revenue (per RSF)
Greater Boston	23,419	57,160	—	209,405	(2) 289,984	\$ 58.15
San Francisco	35,562	54,569	321,971	(3) 73,502	485,604	35.26
New York City	—	—	—	6,821	6,821	N/A
San Diego	15,741	20,220	—	274,570	(4) 310,531	34.04
Seattle	—	15,264	—	—	15,264	43.66
Maryland	5,104	49,852	—	31,986	86,942	20.45
Research Triangle Park	—	—	—	62,760	62,760	25.94
Canada	—	19,992	—	60,697	80,689	21.00
Non-cluster markets	—	—	—	11,145	11,145	26.02
Total	79,826	217,057	321,971	730,886	1,349,740	\$ 38.46
Percentage of expiring leases	6	% 16	% 24	% 54	% 100	%

Lease expirations include 100% of the RSF for each property managed by us in North America. Annual rental revenue (per RSF) represents amounts in effect as of September 30, 2017.

(1) Excludes 29 month-to-month leases for 51,968 RSF as of September 30, 2017.

(2) Includes 186,769 RSF located in our Cambridge submarket for the remaining expiring leases in 2018, of which no single expiring lease is greater than 30,000 RSF. Lease expirations aggregating 46,356 RSF at 161 First Street will remain unoccupied until the completion of the adjacent 50 Rogers Street residential development project.

(3) Includes 195,000 RSF expiring during the three months ended March 31, 2018, at 960 Industrial Road, a recently acquired property located in our Greater Stanford submarket. We are pursuing entitlements aggregating 500,000 RSF for a multi-building development. Also includes 126,971 RSF of office space targeted for redevelopment into office/laboratory space upon expiration of the existing lease in the three months ended September 30, 2018, at 681 Gateway Boulevard in our South San Francisco submarket. Concurrent with our redevelopment, we anticipate expanding the building by an additional 15,000 to 30,000 RSF and expect the project to be delivered in 2019.

(4) The two largest expiring leases in 2018 are 71,510 RSF in January 2018 at 9880 Campus Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket, which is under evaluation for options to renovate the building to create a Class A office/laboratory property, and 56,698 RSF at 6138/6150 Nancy Ridge Drive in our Sorrento Mesa submarket, which we are currently marketing.

## Top 20 tenants

## 77% of Top 20 Annual Rental Revenue from Investment-Grade Tenants

Our properties are leased to a high-quality and diverse group of tenants, with no individual tenant accounting for more than 4.0% of our annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017. The following table sets forth information regarding leases with our 20 largest tenants in North America based upon annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Tenant	Remaining Lease Term in Years <sup>(1)</sup>	Aggregate RSF	Annual Rental Revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Percentage of Aggregate Annual Rental Revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	Investment-Grade Ratings	
					Moody's	S&P
1 Illumina, Inc.	12.8	891,495	\$34,484	4.0%	—	BBB
2 Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Ltd.	12.5	386,111	30,610	3.5	A1	A-
3 Eli Lilly and Company	12.1	469,266	29,334	3.4	A2	AA-
4 Bristol-Myers Squibb Company	10.2	460,050	28,758	3.3	A2	A+
5 Novartis AG	9.1	377,831	28,627	3.3	Aa3	AA-
6 Sanofi	10.5	446,975	25,205	2.9	A1	AA
7 Uber Technologies, Inc.	75.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	422,980	22,130	2.5	—	—
8 New York University	12.9	209,224	20,651	2.4	Aa2	AA-
9 bluebird bio, Inc.	9.3	262,261	20,101	2.3	—	—
10 Roche	4.4	343,861	17,597	2.0	A1	AA
11 Amgen Inc.	6.5	407,369	16,838	1.9	Baa1	A
12 Massachusetts Institute of Technology	7.7	256,126	16,729	1.9	Aaa	AAA
13 Celgene Corporation	5.9	360,014	15,276	1.8	Baa2	BBB+
14 United States Government	7.8	264,358	15,007	1.7	Aaa	AA+
15 FibroGen, Inc.	6.1	234,249	14,198	1.6	—	—
16 Biogen Inc.	11.0	305,212	13,278	1.5	Baa1	A-
17 Juno Therapeutics, Inc.	11.5	241,276	12,619	1.5	—	—
18 The Regents of the University of California	5.9	233,527	10,733	1.2	Aa2	AA
19 Merrimack Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	1.5 <sup>(3)</sup>	141,432	9,998	1.2	—	—
20 Foundation Medicine, Inc. <sup>(4)</sup>	6.4	171,446	9,910	1.1	—	<sup>(4)</sup> — <sup>(4)</sup>
Total/weighted average	13.2 <sup>(5)</sup>	6,885,063	\$392,083	45.0%		

Annual rental revenue and RSF include 100% of each property managed by us in North America.

(1) Based on percentage of aggregate annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017.

(2) Represents a ground lease with Uber Technologies, Inc. at 1455 and 1515 Third Street.

(3) Tenant added through the acquisition of a nine-building campus at Alexandria Center<sup>®</sup> at One Kendall Square, located in our Cambridge submarket.

(4) As of June 30, 2017, Roche (A1/AA) owned approximately 59% of the outstanding stock of Foundation Medicine, Inc.

(5) Excluding the ground lease to Uber Technologies, Inc., the weighted-average remaining lease term for our top 20 tenants was 9.4 years as of September 30, 2017.



## Locations of properties

The locations of our properties are diversified among a number of life science and technology cluster markets. The following table sets forth the total RSF, number of properties, and annual rental revenue in effect as of September 30, 2017, in North America of our properties by market (dollars in thousands, except per RSF amounts):

Market	RSF			Total	% of Total	Number of Properties	Annual Rental Revenue		
	Operating	Development	Redevelopment				Total	% of Total	Per RSF
Greater Boston	6,135,551	91,155	59,173	6,285,879	30 %	53	\$360,005	41 %	\$61.19
San Francisco	3,738,400	750,930	—	4,489,330	22	34	171,661	20	45.92
New York City	727,674	—	—	727,674	4	2	63,128	7	86.93
San Diego	3,892,451	170,523	163,648	4,226,622	21	52	137,174	16	38.16
Seattle	1,006,705	31,215	—	1,037,920	5	11	47,671	5	48.21
Maryland	2,085,196	—	45,039	2,130,235	10	29	50,706	6	25.99
Research Triangle Park	1,043,726	—	175,000	1,218,726	6	16	25,371	3	24.77
Canada	256,967	—	—	256,967	1	3	6,562	1	25.75
Non-cluster markets	268,689	—	—	268,689	1	6	6,060	1	25.46
North America	19,155,359	1,043,823	442,860	20,642,042	100 %	206	\$868,338	100 %	\$47.19

RSF, number of properties, and annual rental revenue include 100% of each property managed by us in North America.

## Summary of occupancy percentages in North America

The following table sets forth the occupancy percentages for our operating assets and our assets under redevelopment in each of our North America markets as of the following dates:

Market	Operating Properties			Operating and Redevelopment Properties		
	9/30/17	6/30/17	9/30/16	9/30/17	6/30/17	9/30/16
Greater Boston	95.9 %	96.2 %	98.3 %	95.0 %	96.2 %	98.3 %
San Francisco	100.0	99.6	99.8	100.0	99.6	99.8
New York City	99.8	99.3	95.0	99.8	99.3	95.0
San Diego	92.4	<sup>(1)</sup> 91.7	93.0	88.6	88.0	81.1
Seattle	98.2	97.2	98.4	98.2	97.2	98.4
Maryland	93.6	93.0	97.4	91.6	93.0	97.4
Research Triangle Park	98.1	95.9	98.7	84.0	82.1	98.7
Subtotal	96.1	95.7	97.3	93.9	94.0	94.4
Canada	99.2	99.2	99.3	99.2	99.2	99.3
Non-cluster markets	88.6	88.4	88.2	88.6	88.4	88.2
North America	96.1 %	95.7 %	97.1 %	93.9 %	94.0 %	94.4 %

Occupancy includes 100% of each property managed by us in North America.

(1) In December 2016, Eli Lilly and Company vacated 125,409 RSF or 3% of RSF in San Diego, at 10300 Campus Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket and relocated and expanded into 305,006 RSF at 10290

Campus Point Drive.

67

---

## Investments in real estate

A key component of our business model is our disciplined allocation of capital to the development and redevelopment of new Class A properties located in world-class collaborative life science and technology campuses in AAA urban innovation clusters. These projects are focused on providing high-quality, generic, and reusable spaces that meet the real estate requirements of, and are reusable by, a wide range of tenants. Upon completion, each value-creation project is expected to generate a significant increase in rental income, net operating income, and cash flows. Our development and redevelopment projects are generally in locations that are highly desirable to high-quality entities, which we believe results in higher occupancy levels, longer lease terms, higher rental income, higher returns, and greater long-term asset values. Our pre-construction activities are undertaken in order to get the property ready for its intended use, and include such activities as developing plans or obtaining permits. Our investments in real estate consisted of the following as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Investments in Real Estate	Square Feet Consolidated	Unconsolidated <sup>(1)</sup>	Total
Investments in real estate:				
Rental properties	\$10,387,875	18,944,650	210,709	19,155,359
Development and redevelopment of new Class A properties:				
Undergoing construction				
Development projects – target delivery in 2017	466,047	651,738	—	651,738
Development projects – target delivery in 2018 and 2019	143,038	392,085	—	392,085
		1,043,823	—	1,043,823
Redevelopment projects – target delivery in 2018 and 2019	59,224	442,860	—	442,860
		20,431,333	210,709	20,642,042
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction: target delivery in 2018 and 2019	114,954	1,148,000	—	1,148,000
Intermediate-term development projects	333,870	3,263,653	—	3,263,653
Future development projects	289,314	3,981,362	—	3,981,362
Portion of developable square feet that will replace existing RSF included in rental properties <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A	(451,310 )	—	(451,310 )
		7,941,705	—	7,941,705
Gross investments in real estate	11,794,322	28,373,038	210,709	28,583,747
Less: accumulated depreciation	(1,785,115 )			
Net investments in real estate – North America	10,009,207			
Net investments in real estate – Asia	37,314			
Investments in real estate	\$10,046,521			

(1) Our share of the cost basis associated with unconsolidated square feet is classified in investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures in our unaudited consolidated balance sheets.

(2) Refer to footnotes 2 through 4 on the “Summary of Pipeline” section within this Item 2.



- (1) Upon completion of 13 projects pursuing LEED® certification.
- (2) Upon completion of one project pursuing Fitwel certification.

69

---

## Acquisitions

Our real estate asset acquisitions during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

Property	Submarket/Market	Date of Purchase	Number of Properties	Anticipated Use	Occupancy	Square Footage			Purchase Price
						Operating	Redevelopment	Future Development	
First half of 2017 acquisitions:									
325 Binney Street	Cambridge/Greater Boston	3/29/17	—	Office/lab, residential	N/A	—	—	208,965	\$80,250
88 Bluxome Street	Mission Bay/SoMa/San Francisco	1/10/17	1	Office/lab	100%	232,470	—	1,070,925	130,000
960 Industrial Road	Stanford/San Francisco	5/17/17	1	Office/lab	100%	195,000	—	500,000	64,959
825 and 835 Industrial Road	Greater Stanford/San Francisco	6/1/17	—	Office/lab	N/A	—	—	530,000	85,000
1450 Page Mill Road (1)	Greater Stanford/San Francisco	6/1/17	1	Office	100%	77,634	—	—	85,300
3050 Callan Road and Vista Wateridge	Torrey Pines/Sorrento Mesa/San Diego	3/24/17	—	Office/lab	N/A	—	—	229,000	8,250
5 Laboratory Drive	Research Triangle Park/RTP	5/25/17	1	Office/lab	N/A	—	175,000	—	8,750
			4			505,104	175,000	2,538,890	462,509
Third quarter of 2017 acquisitions:									
266 and 275 Second Avenue	Route 128/Greater Boston	7/11/17	2	Office/lab	100%	144,584	59,173	—	71,000
201 Haskins Way	South San Francisco/San Francisco	9/11/17	1	Office/lab	100%	23,840	—	280,000	33,000
9900 Medical Center Drive	Rockville/Maryland	8/4/17	1	Office/lab	N/A	—	45,039	—	6,700
			4			168,424	104,212	280,000	110,700
Pending:									
1455 and 1515 Third	Mission Bay/SoMa/San	11/10/16	2	Ground lease	100%	422,980	—	—	37,800 (2)

Street	Francisco			
(acquisition				
of				
remaining				
49%				
interest)				
Other				60,000
		279,212	2,818,890	\$671,009

We expect to provide total estimated costs at completion and related yields of development and redevelopment projects in the future.

(1) Technology office building, subject to a 51-year ground lease, located in Stanford Research Park, a collaborative business community that supports innovative companies in their research and development pursuits. This recently constructed building is 100% leased to Infosys Limited for 12 years, and we expect initial stabilized yields of 7.3% and 5.8% (cash basis).

Acquisition of the remaining 49% interest in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture with Uber Technologies, Inc. (“Uber”) was completed in November 2016. A portion of the consideration is payable in three equal installments (2) upon Uber’s completion of construction milestones. The first installment of \$18.9 million was paid during the three months ended June 30, 2017. We expect the second and third installments to be paid during the three months ending December 31, 2017, and March 31, 2018, respectively.

## Real estate asset sales

Our real estate asset sales completed during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

Property/Market/Submarket	Date of Sale	RSF	Net Operating Income <sup>(1)</sup>	Net Operating Income (Cash Basis) <sup>(1)</sup>	Contractual Sales Price	Gain
6146 Nancy Ridge Drive/San Diego/Sorrento Mesa	1/6/17	21,940	N/A	N/A	\$ 3,000	\$270
1401/1413 Research Boulevard/Maryland/Rockville <sup>(2)</sup>	5/17/17	90,000	N/A	N/A	7,937	111
360 Longwood Avenue/Greater Boston/Longwood Medical Area <sup>(3)</sup>	7/6/17	203,090	\$ 4,313	\$ 4,168	65,701	14,106
					\$ 76,638	\$14,487

(1) Represents annualized amounts for the quarter ended prior to the date of sale. Net operating income (cash basis) excludes straight-line rent and amortization of acquired below-market leases.

In May 2017, we completed the sale of a partial interest in our land parcels at 1401/1413 Research Boulevard, located in our Rockville submarket. The sale was executed with a distinguished retail real estate developer for the development of a 90,000 RSF retail shopping center. We contributed the land parcels at a fair value of \$7.9 million (2) into a new entity, our partner contributed \$3.9 million, and we received a distribution of \$0.7 million. In addition, the real estate joint venture obtained a non-recourse secured construction loan with aggregate commitments of \$25.0 million, which is expected to fund the remaining construction costs to complete the project, and we do not expect to make additional equity contributions to the real estate joint venture.

Represents the sale of a condominium interest for 49% of the building RSF, or 203,090 RSF, in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture property. Net operating income, net operating income (cash basis), contractual sales price, and gain represent our 27.5% share related to the sale of the condominium interest. In August 2017, the (3) unconsolidated real estate joint venture entered into a mortgage loan agreement, secured by the remaining interest in the property. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we received a cash distribution of \$38.8 million from the joint venture, primarily from the condominium sale and loan refinancing.



Disciplined management of ground-up development

72

---

External growth – value-creation development and redevelopment of new Class A properties placed into service in the last 12 months

100 Binney Street Greater Boston/Cambridge 341,776 RSF Bristol-Myers Squibb Company Facebook, Inc.	360 Longwood Avenue Greater Boston/Longwood Medical Area 413,799 RSF Dana-Farber Cancer Institute, Inc. The Children’s Hospital Corporation Brigham and Women’s Hospital	1455 and 1515 Third Street San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa 422,980 RSF Uber Technologies, Inc.	ARE Spectrum San Diego/Torrey Pines 165,938 RSF The Medicines Company Celgene Corporation Wellspring Biosciences LLC
10290 Campus Point Drive San Diego/University Town Center 305,006 RSF Eli Lilly and Company	5200 Illumina Way, Parking Structure San Diego/University Town Center N/A Illumina, Inc.	4796 Executive Drive San Diego/University Town Center 61,755 RSF Otonomy, Inc.	400 Dexter Avenue North Seattle/Lake Union 258,896 RSF Juno Therapeutics, Inc. ClubCorp Holdings, Inc.

RSF represents the cumulative RSF that have been placed into service.

External growth – value-creation development and redevelopment of new Class A properties placed into service in the last 12 months (continued)

The following table presents value-creation development and redevelopment of new Class A properties placed into service during the 12 months ended September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Property/Market/Submarket	Our Ownership Interest	Date Delivered	RSF in Service					Total	Total Project	
			Prior to 10/1/16	Placed into Service	4Q16	1Q17	2Q17		3Q17	Leased
Consolidated development projects										
100 Binney Street/Greater Boston/Cambridge	100%	9/21/17	—	—	—	—	341,776	341,776	100%	432,931
1455 and 1515 Third Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	100%	11/10/16	—	422,980	—	—	—	422,980	100%	422,980
ARE Spectrum/San Diego/Torrey Pines	100%	Various	102,938	—	31,336	31,664	—	165,938	98%	336,461
5200 Illumina Way, Parking Structure/San Diego/University Town Center	100%	5/15/17	—	—	—	N/A	—	N/A	100%	N/A
4796 Executive Drive/San Diego/University Town Center	100%	12/1/16	—	61,755	—	—	—	61,755	100%	61,755
400 Dexter Avenue North/Seattle/Lake Union	100%	Various	—	—	241,276	—	17,620	258,896	89%	290,111
Consolidated redevelopment projects										
10290 Campus Point Drive/San Diego/University Town Center	55%	12/2/16	—	305,006	—	—	—	305,006	100%	305,006
Unconsolidated joint venture development project										
360 Longwood Avenue/Greater Boston/Longwood Medical Area <sup>(3)</sup>	27.5%	Various	313,407	100,392	—	—	—	413,799	80%	413,799 <sup>(3)</sup>
Total			416,345	890,133	272,612	31,664	359,396	1,970,150		

Development and redevelopment projects recently placed into service will drive contractual growth in cash rents aggregating \$70 million, of which \$60 million will commence through the third quarter of 2018 (\$10 million in the fourth quarter of 2017, \$23 million in first quarter of 2018, \$14 million in the second quarter of 2018, and \$13 million in the third quarter of 2018).

(1) Upon stabilization of the property.

(2) Improvement of our initial yields is due to 18% overall cost savings. Cost savings were driven primarily by: (i) the redesign of space for Bristol-Myers Squibb Company drove 61% of the cost savings, (ii) competitive bidding and project management drove 25% of the cost savings, and (iii) a slightly lower amount of office/laboratory space and

higher office space drove 14% of the cost savings. Adjacent is our originally disclosed total project investment and unlevered yields:

(3) Refer to the “Real Estate Asset Sales” section within this Item 2 for additional information.

Investment	Unlevered Yields					
	Average	Stabilized	Initial	Stabilized	Initial	Stabilized
	Cash	Cash	Basis			
Final	\$ 439,000	8.5%	7.4%		8.2%	7.7%
Original	\$ 535,000	7.9%	7.0%		7.7%	7.7%

Development of new Class A properties: 2017 deliveries (projects undergoing construction)

510 Townsend Street San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa 300,000 RSF Stripe, Inc.	505 Brannan Street, Phase I San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa 150,000 RSF Pinterest, Inc.	ARE Spectrum San Diego/Torrey Pines 170,523 RSF Vertex Pharmaceuticals Incorporated	400 Dexter Avenue North Seattle/Lake Union 31,215 RSF Negotiating/Juno Therapeutics, Inc.
---	--	---	---

The following table sets forth a summary of our development of new Class A properties anticipated to be delivered in 2017, as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Property/Market/Submarket	Project RSF		Total	Percentage		Occupancy		
	In Service	CIP		Leased	Negotiating	Total	Initial	Stabilized
ARE Spectrum/San Diego/Torrey Pines	165,938	170,523	336,461	98 %	— %	98 %	1Q17	4Q17
400 Dexter Avenue North/Seattle/Lake Union	258,896	31,215	290,111	89 %	11 %	100 %	1Q17	4Q17
510 Townsend Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	—	300,000	300,000	100 %	— %	100 %	4Q17	4Q17
505 Brannan Street, Phase I/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	—	150,000	150,000	100 %	— %	100 %	4Q17	4Q17
Total	424,834	651,738	1,076,572	97 %	2 %	99 %		

Property/Market/Submarket	Our Ownership Interest	In Service	CIP	Cost to Complete	Total at Completion	Unlevered Yields		
						Average Cash	Stabilized Cash	Initial Stabilized
ARE Spectrum/San Diego/Torrey Pines	100%	\$ 103,170	\$ 143,149	\$ 31,681	\$ 278,000	6.9 %	6.1 %	6.4 %
400 Dexter Avenue North/Seattle/Lake Union	100%	188,919	19,243	23,838	232,000	7.3 %	6.9 %	7.2 %
510 Townsend Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	100%	—	187,133	50,867	238,000	7.9 %	7.0 %	7.2 %
505 Brannan Street, Phase I/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	99.7%	—	116,522	24,478	141,000	8.6 %	7.0 %	8.2 %
Total		\$ 292,089	\$ 466,047	\$ 130,864	\$ 889,000			

Development and redevelopment of new Class A properties: 2018 and 2019 deliveries (projects undergoing construction, and near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction)

399 Binney Street Greater Boston/Cambridge 164,000 SF Multi-Tenant	266 and 275 Second Avenue Greater Boston/Route 128 59,173 RSF Multi-Tenant	1655 and 1715 Third Street San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa 580,000 SF Uber Technologies, Inc.	213 East Grand Avenue San Francisco/South San Francisco 300,930 RSF Merck & Co., Inc.	279 East Grand Avenue San Francisco/South San Francisco 199,000 SF Multi-Tenant
681 Gateway Boulevard San Francisco/South San Francisco 126,971 RSF Marketing	9625 Towne Centre Drive San Diego/University Town Center 163,648 RSF Takeda Pharmaceuticals Company Ltd.	1818 Fairview Avenue East Seattle/Lake Union 205,000 RSF Multi-Tenant	9900 Medical Center Drive Maryland/Rockville 45,039 RSF Multi-Tenant	5 Laboratory Drive Research Triangle Park/RTP 175,000 RSF Multi-Tenant

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Development and redevelopment of new Class A properties: 2018 and 2019 deliveries (projects undergoing construction, and near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction) (continued)

The following table sets forth a summary of our development and redevelopment and anticipated near-term commencements of new Class A properties projected to be delivered in 2018 and 2019, as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Property/Market/Submarket	Dev/Redev	Project RSF		Total	Percentage		Total	Project Occupancy <sup>(1)</sup>		
		In Service	CIP		Leased	Negotiated		Start <sup>(1)</sup>	Initial	Stabilized
Developments under construction										
100 Binney Street/Greater Boston/Cambridge	Dev	341,776	91,155	432,931	100%	—%	100%	3Q15	3Q17	1Q18
213 East Grand Avenue/San Francisco/South San Francisco	Dev	—	300,930	300,930	100%	—%	100%	2Q17	1Q19	2019
		341,776	392,085	733,861	100%	—%	100%			
Redevelopments under construction										
266 and 275 Second Avenue/Greater Boston/Route 128	Redev	144,584	59,173	203,757	84%	—%	84%	3Q17	2Q18	2018
5 Laboratory Drive/Research Triangle Park/RTP	Redev	—	175,000	175,000	—%	39%	39%	2Q17	3Q18	2019
9625 Towne Centre Drive/San Diego/University Town Center	Redev	—	163,648	163,648	100%	—%	100%	3Q15	4Q18	2018
9900 Medical Center Drive/Maryland/Rockville	Redev	—	45,039	45,039	—%	—%	—%	3Q17	2Q18	2018
		144,584	442,860	587,444	57%	12%	69%			
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction										
399 Binney Street/Greater Boston/Cambridge	Dev	—	164,000	164,000	—%	73% <sup>(2)</sup>	73%	4Q17	4Q18	2019
1655 and 1715 Third Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa <sup>(3)</sup>	Dev	—	580,000	580,000	100% <sup>(3)</sup>	—%	100%	2Q18	2019	2019
279 East Grand Avenue/San Francisco/South San Francisco	Dev	—	199,000	199,000				TBD	2019	TBD
1818 Fairview Avenue East/Seattle/Lake Union	Dev	—	205,000	205,000	TBD			TBD	2019	TBD

Property/Market/Submarket	Our Ownership Interest	In Service	CIP	Cost to Complete	Total at Completion	Average Cash	Unlevered Yields	Initial Stabilized Cash Basis	Initial Stabilized
681 Gateway Boulevard/San Francisco/South San Francisco <sup>(4)</sup>	Redev	126,971	—	126,971			4Q18	2019	TBD
		126,971	1,148,000	1,274,971					
Developments under construction									
100 Binney Street/Greater Boston/Cambridge	100%	\$280,163	\$70,143	\$88,694	\$439,000 <sup>(5)</sup>	8.5 % <sup>(5)</sup>	7.4 % <sup>(5)</sup>	8.2 % <sup>(5)</sup>	
213 East Grand Avenue/San Francisco/South San Francisco	100%	—	72,895	187,105	260,000	7.8 %	6.4 %	7.2 %	
		\$280,163	\$143,038	\$275,799	\$699,000	8.2 %	7.0 %	7.8 %	
Redevelopments under construction									
266 and 275 Second Avenue/Greater Boston/Route 128		\$60,596	\$9,646						
5 Laboratory Drive/Research Triangle Park/RTP	100%	—	10,461						
9625 Towne Centre Drive/San Diego/University Town Center	100%	—	31,880	\$61,120	\$93,000	7.9 %	7.0 %	7.0 %	
9900 Medical Center Drive/Maryland/Rockville	100%	—	7,237	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
	100%	\$60,596	\$59,224						
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction <sup>(6)</sup>									
	Various	\$—	\$114,954						

(1) Anticipated project start dates and initial occupancy dates are subject to leasing and/or market conditions. Stabilized occupancy may vary depending on single tenancy versus multi-tenancy.

(2) Represents executed letters of intent for three leases under negotiation aggregating 119,389 RSF.

Executed an agreement to purchase a 10% interest in a joint venture with Uber and the Golden State Warriors. Our initial cash contribution is expected to be in the range from \$35 million to \$40 million, to be funded at closing of the joint venture in 2018. The joint venture will acquire land with completed below-grade improvements to the building foundation and parking garage and will construct two buildings aggregating 580,000 RSF, which will be 100% leased to Uber upon completion.

The building is 100% occupied through September 2018, after which we expect to redevelop the building from office to office/laboratory space and expand by an additional 15,000 to 30,000 RSF. We expect the project to be delivered in 2019.

(5) Refer to “External Growth – Value-Creation Development and Redevelopment of New Class A Properties Placed into Service in the Last 12 Months” within this Item 2 for additional information.



(6) The design and budget of these projects are in process, and the estimated project costs with related yields will be disclosed at a later date as they become available.

77

---

Development of new Class A properties: intermediate-term development projects

325 Binney Street Greater Boston/Cambridge	201 Haskins Way San Francisco/South San Francisco	960 Industrial Road San Francisco/Greater Stanford	825 and 835 Industrial Road San Francisco/Greater Stanford	Alexandria Center® for Life Science New York City/Manhattan
5200 Illumina Way San Diego/University Town Center	Campus Point Drive San Diego/University Town Center	1150 Eastlake Avenue East Seattle/Lake Union	9800 Medical Center Drive Maryland/Rockville	

The following table summarizes the key information for our near-term development projects in North America as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands, except per SF amounts):

Market	Property/Submarket	Book Value	Project SF	Per SF
Greater Boston	325 Binney Street/Cambridge <sup>(1)</sup>	\$85,518	208,965	\$409
	50 Rogers Street/Cambridge	6,426	183,644	(2)35
	960 Industrial Road/Greater Stanford	67,902	500,000	(3)136
San Francisco	825 and 835 Industrial Road/Greater Stanford	90,018	530,000	170
	201 Haskins Way/South San Francisco	33,950	280,000	(4)121
New York City	Alexandria Center® for Life Science/Manhattan	—	420,000	—
San Diego	5200 Illumina Way/University Town Center	11,239	386,044	29
	Campus Point Drive/University Town Center	13,395	315,000	43
Seattle	1150 Eastlake Avenue East/Lake Union	18,922	260,000	73
Maryland	9800 Medical Center Drive/Rockville	6,500	180,000	36
Total		\$333,870	3,263,653	\$102

(1) We acquired 325 Binney Street (formerly named 303 Binney Street), a land parcel that is currently entitled for the development of 163,339 RSF for office or office/laboratory space and 45,626 RSF for residential space.

Represents a multifamily residential development with approximately 130-140 units (adjacent to 161 First Street). As part of our successful efforts to increase the entitlements on our Alexandria Center® at Kendall

(2) Square development, we were required to develop two multifamily residential projects, one of which was previously completed and sold. We may market this project for sale.

(3) The intermediate-term development project undergoing entitlements for 500,000 RSF will replace the existing 195,000 RSF of operating property.

(4) The intermediate-term development project undergoing entitlements for 280,000 RSF will replace the existing 23,840 RSF of operating property.

## Summary of pipeline

The following table summarizes the key information for all our development projects in North America as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Property/Submarket	Our Ownership Interest	Book Value	Square Footage				Total <sup>(1)</sup>
			Undergoing Construction	Undergoing Marketing and Pre-Construction	Intermediate-Term Development	Future Development	
Greater Boston							
Undergoing construction							
100 Binney Street/Cambridge	100%	\$70,143	91,155	—	—	—	91,155
266 and 275 Second Avenue/Route 128	100%	9,646	59,173	—	—	—	59,173
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction							
399 Binney (Alexandria Center <sup>®</sup> at One Kendall Square)	100%	76,263	—	164,000	—	—	164,000
Intermediate-term development							
325 Binney Street/Cambridge	100%	85,518	—	—	208,965	—	208,965
50 Rogers Street/Cambridge	100%	6,426	—	—	183,644	—	183,644
Future development projects							
Alexandria Technology Square <sup>®</sup> /Cambridge	100%	7,787	—	—	—	100,000	100,000
Other future projects	100%	7,315	—	—	—	221,955	221,955
		\$263,098	150,328	164,000	392,609	321,955	1,028,892
San Francisco							
Undergoing construction							
510 Townsend Street/Mission Bay/SoMa	100%	\$187,133	300,000	—	—	—	300,000
505 Brannan Street, Phase I/Mission Bay/SoMa	99.7%	116,522	150,000	—	—	—	150,000
213 East Grand Avenue/South San Francisco	100%	72,895	300,930	—	—	—	300,930
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction							
1655 and 1715 Third Street/Mission Bay/SoMa	10%	—	—	580,000	—	—	580,000
279 East Grand Avenue/South San Francisco	100%	17,998	—	199,000	—	—	199,000
Intermediate-term development							
	100%	67,902	—	—	500,000	(2) —	500,000

960 Industrial Road/Greater Stanford							
825 and 835 Industrial Road/Greater Stanford	100%	90,018	—	—	530,000	—	530,000
201 Haskins Way/South San Francisco	100%	33,950	—	—	280,000	(3) —	280,000
Future development projects							
88 Bluxome Street/Mission Bay/SoMa	100%	160,901	—	—	—	1,070,925 (4)	1,070,925
505 Brannan Street, Phase II/Mission Bay/SoMa	99.7%	14,988	—	—	—	165,000	165,000
East Grand Avenue/South San Francisco	100%	5,988	—	—	—	90,000	90,000
Other future projects	100%	—	—	—	—	95,620	95,620
		\$768,295	750,930	779,000	1,310,000	1,421,545	4,261,475
New York City							
Alexandria Center® for Life Science/Manhattan	100%	\$—	—	—	420,000	—	420,000
		\$—	—	—	420,000	—	420,000

(1) Total pipeline SF represents operating RSF plus incremental SF targeted for intermediate-term and future development.

(2) The intermediate-term development project undergoing entitlements for 500,000 RSF will replace the existing 195,000 RSF of operating property.

(3) The intermediate-term development project undergoing entitlements for 280,000 RSF will replace the existing 23,840 RSF of operating property.

(4) The future development project undergoing entitlements for 1,070,925 developable square feet will replace the existing 232,470 RSF operating property.

## Summary of pipeline (continued)

Property/Submarket	Our Ownership Interest	Book Value	Square Footage				Total <sup>(1)</sup>
			Undergoing Construction	Near-Term Projects Undergoing Marketing and Pre-Construction	Intermediate-Term Development	Future Development	
San Diego							
Undergoing construction							
ARE Spectrum/Torrey Pines	100%	\$ 143,149	170,523	—	—	—	170,523
9625 Towne Centre Drive/University Town Center	100%	31,880	163,648	—	—	—	163,648
Intermediate-term development							
5200 Illumina Way/University Town Center	100%	11,239	—	—	386,044	—	386,044
Campus Point Drive/University Town Center	100%	13,395	—	—	315,000	—	315,000
Future development projects							
Vista Wateridge/Sorrento Mesa	100%	3,909	—	—	—	163,000	163,000
Other future projects	100%	33,147	—	—	—	259,895	259,895
		\$236,719	334,171	—	701,044	422,895	1,458,110
Seattle							
Undergoing construction							
400 Dexter Avenue North/Lake Union	100%	\$ 19,243	31,215	—	—	—	31,215
Near-term projects undergoing marketing and pre-construction							
1818 Fairview Avenue East/Lake Union	100%	20,693	—	205,000	—	—	205,000
Intermediate-term development							
1150 Eastlake Avenue East/Lake Union	100%	18,922	—	—	260,000	—	260,000
Future development projects							
1165/1166 Eastlake Avenue East/Lake Union	100%	18,631	—	—	—	106,000	106,000
		\$77,489	31,215	205,000	260,000	106,000	602,215
Maryland							
Undergoing construction							

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

9900 Medical Center Drive/Rockville Intermediate-term development	100%	\$7,237	45,039	—	—	—	45,039
9800 Medical Center Drive/Rockville Future development projects	100%	6,500	—	—	180,000	—	180,000
Other future projects	100%	4,035	—	—	—	61,000	61,000
		\$17,772	45,039	—	180,000	61,000	286,039
Research Triangle Park Undergoing construction							
5 Laboratory Drive/Research Triangle Park Future development projects	100%	\$10,461	175,000	—	—	—	175,000
6 Davis Drive/Research Triangle Park Other future projects	100%	16,673	—	—	—	1,000,000	1,000,000
	100%	4,149	—	—	—	76,262	76,262
		\$31,283	175,000	—	—	1,076,262	1,251,262
Non-cluster markets – other future projects	100%	11,791	—	—	—	571,705	571,705
		\$1,406,447	1,486,683	1,148,000	3,263,653	3,981,362	9,879,698

(1) Total pipeline SF represents operating RSF plus incremental SF targeted for intermediate-term and future development.

Summary of capital expenditures

Our construction spending for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017
Construction Spending	
Additions to real estate -consolidated projects	\$ 660,877
Investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	248
Construction spending (cash basis) <sup>(1)</sup>	661,125
Decrease in accrued construction	(38,767 )
Construction spending	\$ 622,358

The following table summarizes the total projected construction spending for the year ending December 31, 2017, which includes interest, property taxes, insurance, payroll, and other indirect project costs (in thousands):

Projected  
Year Ending  
Construction  
December 31, 2017  
Spending

Development  
and  
\$ 203,000  
redevelopment  
projects  
Contributions  
from  
noncontrolling  
interests  
(7,000 )  
(consolidated  
joint  
ventures)  
Generic  
laboratory  
infrastructure/building  
improvement  
projects  
Non-revenue-enhancing  
capital  
expenditures  
and  
tenant  
improvements  
\$ 243,000  
construction  
spending  
for  
three  
months

ending  
December  
31,  
2017  
Actual  
construction  
spending  
for  
the  
nine months  
ended  
September  
30,  
2017  
Guidance  
range  
\$815,000 - \$915,000

2017 Disciplined Allocation of Capital <sup>(2)</sup>  
88% to Urban Innovation Submarkets

(1) Includes revenue-enhancing projects and non-revenue-enhancing capital expenditures.

Represents the percentage of projected spending by submarket, including completed and projected acquisitions in

(2) our sources and uses of capital guidance ranging from \$620 million to \$720 million, for the year ending December 31, 2017.

81

---



## Non-revenue-enhancing capital expenditures, tenant improvements, and leasing costs

The table below presents the average per RSF of property-related non-revenue-enhancing capital expenditures, tenant improvements, and leasing costs, excluding capital expenditures and tenant improvements that are recoverable from tenants, revenue enhancing, or related to properties that have undergone redevelopment (dollars in thousands, except per RSF amounts):

Non-Revenue-Enhancing Capital Expenditures <sup>(1)</sup>	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		Per RSF	Recent Average per RSF <sup>(2)</sup>
	Amount	RSF		
Non-revenue-enhancing capital expenditures	\$5,431	18,576,742	\$0.29	\$ 0.41
Tenant improvements and leasing costs:				
Re-tenanted space	\$15,542	596,653	\$26.05	\$ 18.11
Renewal space	22,200	1,334,824	16.63	10.14
Total tenant improvements and leasing costs/weighted average	\$37,742	1,931,477	\$19.54 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 12.52

(1) Excludes amounts that are recoverable from tenants, revenue-enhancing, or related to properties that have undergone redevelopment.

(2) Represents the average of the five years ended December 31, 2016, and the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

(3) Includes approximately \$9.7 million, or \$17.40 per RSF, of leasing commissions related to lease renewals and re-leasing space for five leases in our Greater Boston and San Francisco markets with a weighted average lease term of 10 years and rental rate increases of 28.1% and 20.5% (cash basis).

## Results of operations

We present a tabular comparison of items, whether gain or loss, that may facilitate a high-level understanding of our results and provide context for the disclosures included in our most recent annual report on Form 10-K and our subsequent quarterly reports on Form 10-Q. We believe this tabular presentation promotes a better understanding of corporate-level decisions and activities that significantly impact comparison of our operating results from period to period. We also believe this tabular presentation will supplement an understanding of our disclosures and real estate operating results. Gains or losses on sales of real estate and impairments for held for sale assets are related to corporate-level decisions to dispose of real estate. Gains or losses on early extinguishment of debt and preferred stock redemption charges are related to corporate-level financing decisions focused on our capital structure strategy. Significant gains or losses for non-real estate investments are not related to the operating performance of our real estate as they result from strategic, corporate-level non-real estate investment decisions and market conditions. Impairments of non-real estate investments are not related to the operating performance of our real estate as they represent the write-down of a non-real estate investment when its fair value declines below its carrying value due to changes in general market or other conditions. Significant items, whether a gain or loss, included in the tabular disclosure for current periods are described in further detail within this Item 2. Items included in net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders (amounts are shown after deducting any amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests) are as follows:

(In millions, except per share amounts)	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
	Amount		Per Share – Diluted		Amount		Per Share – Diluted	
Gain on sales of real estate <sup>(1)</sup>	\$14.1	\$0.1	\$0.15	\$—	\$14.5	\$0.1	\$0.15	\$—
Gain on sales of non-real estate investments	—	—	—	—	—	4.4	—	0.06
Impairment of:								
Rental properties <sup>(2)</sup>	—	(6.3 )	—	(0.08 )	(0.2 )	(94.7 )	—	(1.27 )
Land parcels <sup>(2)</sup>	—	(1.8 )	—	(0.02 )	—	(98.0 )	—	(1.32 )
Non-real estate investments <sup>(3)</sup>	—	(3.1 )	—	(0.04 )	(4.5 )	(3.1 )	(0.05 )	(0.04 )
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	(3.2 )	—	(0.04 )	(0.7 )	(3.2 )	(0.01 )	(0.04 )
Preferred stock redemption charge <sup>(4)</sup>	—	(13.1 )	—	(0.17 )	(11.3 )	(25.6 )	(0.12 )	(0.34 )
	\$14.1	\$(27.4)	\$0.15	\$(0.35)	\$(2.2)	\$(220.1)	\$(0.03)	\$(2.95)
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding – diluted			93.3	77.4			90.8	74.5

(1) Refer to Note 4 – “Investments in Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

(2) Refer to Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

(3) Refer to Note 5 – “Investments” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

(4) Refer to Note 12 – “Stockholders’ Equity” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.



## Same Properties

We supplement an evaluation of our results of operations with an evaluation of operating performance of certain of our properties, referred to as Same Properties. For more information on the determination of our Same Properties portfolio, refer to “Same Property Comparisons” in the “Non-GAAP Measures and Definitions” section within this Item 2. The following table presents information regarding our Same Properties for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017:

	September 30, 2017	
	Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended
Percentage change in net operating income over comparable period from prior year	2.2%	2.3%
Percentage change in net operating income (cash basis) over comparable period from prior year	7.8%	6.2%
Operating margin	69%	70%
Number of Same Properties	169	166
RSF	15,182,829	14,419,701
Occupancy – current-period average	95.9%	96.0%
Occupancy – same-period prior-year average	96.9%	97.2%

The following table reconciles the number of Same Properties to total properties for the nine months ended September 30, 2017:

Development – under construction	Properties
505 Brannan Street	1
510 Townsend Street	1
ARE Spectrum	3
213 East Grand Avenue	1
100 Binney Street	1
400 Dexter Avenue North	1
	8
Development – placed into service after January 1, 2016	Properties
50 and 60 Binney Street	2
430 East 29th Street	1
5200 Illumina Way, Building 6	1
4796 Executive Drive	1
360 Longwood Avenue (unconsolidated real estate joint venture)	1
1455 and 1515 Third Street	2
	8
Redevelopment – under construction	Properties
9625 Towne Centre Drive	1
5 Laboratory Drive	1
9900 Medical Center Drive	1
266 and 275 Second Avenue	2
	5
Redevelopment – placed into service after January 1, 2016	Properties
10151 Barnes Canyon Road	1
11 Hurley Street	1

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

10290 Campus Point Drive	1
	3
Acquisitions after January 1, 2016	Properties
Torrey Ridge Science Center	3
Alexandria Center® at One Kendall Square	9
88 Bluxome Street	1
960 Industrial Road	1
1450 Page Mill Road	1
201 Haskins Way	1
	16
Total properties excluded from Same Properties	40
Same Properties	166
Total properties in North America as of September 30, 2017	206

Comparison of results for the three months ended September 30, 2017, to the three months ended September 30, 2016

The following table presents a comparison of the components of net operating income for our Same Properties and Non-Same Properties for the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016. For a reconciliation of net operating income from net income, the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, refer to the “Non-GAAP Measures and Definitions” section within this Item 2.

(Dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30,			
	2017	2016	\$ Change	% Change
Same Properties	\$ 163,817	\$ 159,424	\$ 4,393	2.8 %
Non-Same Properties	52,204	7,167	45,037	628.4
Total rental	216,021	166,591	49,430	29.7
Same Properties	58,117	56,858	1,259	2.2
Non-Same Properties	8,941	1,823	7,118	390.5
Total tenant recoveries	67,058	58,681	8,377	14.3
Same Properties	120	16	104	650.0
Non-Same Properties	2,171	5,091	(2,920 )	(57.4 )
Total other income	2,291	5,107	(2,816 )	(55.1 )
Same Properties	222,054	216,298	5,756	2.7
Non-Same Properties	63,316	14,081	49,235	349.7
Total revenues	285,370	230,379	54,991	23.9
Same Properties	68,107	65,674	2,433	3.7
Non-Same Properties	15,362	6,328	9,034	142.8
Total rental operations	83,469	72,002	11,467	15.9
Same Properties	153,947	150,624	3,323	2.2
Non-Same Properties	47,954	7,753	40,201	518.5
Net operating income	\$ 201,901	\$ 158,377	\$ 43,524	27.5 %
Net operating income – Same Properties	\$ 153,947	\$ 150,624	\$ 3,323	2.2 %
Straight-line rent revenue and amortization of acquired below-market leases	(5,744 )	(13,105 )	7,361	(56.2 )
Net operating income – Same Properties (cash basis)	\$ 148,203	\$ 137,519	\$ 10,684	7.8 %

#### Rental revenues

Total rental revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$49.4 million, or 29.7%, to \$216.0 million, compared to \$166.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in rental revenues from our Non-Same Properties totaling \$45.0 million primarily related to 1,592,628 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to July 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired.

Rental revenues from our Same Properties for the three months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$4.4 million, or 2.8%, to \$163.8 million, compared to \$159.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was primarily due to significant rental rate increases on lease renewals and re-leasing of space since July 1, 2016. Refer to “Leasing” within the “Operating Summary” section of this Item 2 for additional information on our leasing activity. The increase was partially offset by a decrease in rental revenue as a result of a decrease in Same Properties’ occupancy to 95.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2017, from 96.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2016. Refer to “Same Properties” in the section above within this Item 2 for additional information on the change in our Same Properties’ occupancy rates.

### Tenant recoveries

Tenant recoveries for the three months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$8.4 million, or 14.3%, to \$67.1 million, compared to \$58.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. Non-Same Properties' tenant recoveries increased by \$7.1 million primarily due to the increase in recoverable operating expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2017, as discussed under "Rental Operating Expenses" below. As of September 30, 2017, 97% of our leases (on an RSF basis) were triple net leases, which require tenants to pay substantially all real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, common area expenses, and other operating expenses (including increases thereto) in addition to base rent.

Same Properties' tenant recoveries remained relatively consistent during the three months ended September 30, 2017, and 2016.

### Other income

Other income for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Management fee income	\$658	\$46	\$612
Interest and other income	588	795	(207 )
Investment income	1,045	4,266	(3,221 )
Total other income	\$2,291	\$5,107	\$(2,816)

Refer to Note 5 – "Investments" to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information on investment income.

### Rental operating expenses

Total rental operating expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$11.5 million, or 15.9%, to \$83.5 million, compared to \$72.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. Approximately \$9.0 million of the increase was due to an increase in rental operating expenses from our Non-Same Properties primarily related to 1,592,628 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to July 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired.

Same Properties' rental operating expenses increased by \$2.4 million, or 3.7%, during the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, primarily due to higher repairs and maintenance expenses. The increase in Same Properties' rental operating expenses was partially offset by property tax refunds during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

### General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$1.8 million, or 11.2%, to \$17.6 million, compared to \$15.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. General and administrative expenses increased primarily due to the continued growth in the depth and breadth of our operations in multiple markets, including a 29.7% increase in total rental revenue to \$216.0 million for the three months ended



September 30, 2017, compared to \$166.6 million for the same period in 2016, and including a 4.1 million RSF, or 16.7%, increase in our North America asset base subsequent to October 1, 2016. As a percentage of total assets, our general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, quarter annualized, declined to 0.6% from 0.7%, respectively.

## Interest expense

Interest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

Component	Three Months Ended		
	September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Interest incurred	\$48,123	\$40,753	\$7,370
Capitalized interest	(17,092 )	(14,903 )	(2,189 )
Interest expense	\$31,031	\$25,850	\$5,181
Average debt balance outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>	\$4,887,491	\$4,244,247	\$643,244
Weighted-average annual interest rate <sup>(2)</sup>	3.9	% 3.8	% 0.1 %

(1) Represents the average debt balance outstanding during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

(2) Represents annualized total interest incurred divided by the average debt balance outstanding in the respective periods.

The net change in interest expense during the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016, resulted from the following (dollars in thousands):

Component	Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Date	Change
Increases in interest incurred due to:			
Issuance of \$425 million unsecured senior note payable	4.09%	March 2017	\$4,210
Assumption of \$203 million secured note payable	3.40%	November 2016	1,840
Higher average balance and interest rate on secured construction loans	Various	Various	2,640
Higher average interest rate on unsecured senior line of credit and term loans			1,880
Total increases			10,570
Decreases in interest incurred due to:			
Repayments of debt:			
Variable-rate unsecured senior bank term loan	Various	February 2017	(750 )
\$76 million secured note payable	2.81%	December 2016	(460 )
Lower average notional amounts of interest rate hedge agreements in effect			(1,500 )
Amortization of loan fees			(240 )
Other decrease in interest			(250 )
Total decreases			(3,200 )
Change in interest incurred			7,370
Increase in capitalized interest <sup>(2)</sup>			(2,189 )
Total change in interest expense			\$5,181

(1) Represents the interest rate as of the end of the applicable period, plus the impact of debt premiums/discounts, interest rate hedge agreements, and deferred financing costs.

Increase in capitalized interest is primarily due to an increase in our highly leased development and redevelopment (2) projects undergoing construction in our value-creation pipeline during the three months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the three months ended September 30, 2016.

## Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense for the three months ended September 30, 2017 increased by \$30.7 million, or 39.7%, to \$107.8 million, compared to \$77.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016. The increase is primarily due to additional depreciation from 1,592,628 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to July 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired subsequent to July 1, 2016.

#### Sale of real estate assets, impairment charges, and gain on sales of real estate

During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we recognized a gain of \$14.1 million upon the completion of the sale of a condominium interest in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture property at 360 Longwood Avenue in our Longwood Medical Area submarket. This gain is reflected in our equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures in our consolidated statements of income. Refer to Note 4 – “Investments in Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

Impairment of real estate recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2016, of \$8.1 million primarily relates to our decision to sell our real estate investments in Asia. Refer to “Sale of Real Estate Assets and Impairment Charges” in Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

#### Loss on early extinguishment of debt

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt related to the write-off of a portion of unamortized loan fees aggregating \$2.4 million upon the amendment of our unsecured senior line of credit in July 2016. Additionally, we completed a partial principal repayment of \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan and recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$869 thousand related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees. No such losses were recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

#### Preferred stock redemption charge

During the three months ended September 30, 2016, we repurchased 1.1 million outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock and recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$13.1 million. We did not repurchase any shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock during the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Comparison of results for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, to the nine months ended September 30, 2016

The following table presents a comparison of the components of net operating income for our Same Properties and Non-Same Properties for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. For a reconciliation of net operating income from net income, the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, refer to the “Non-GAAP Measures and Definitions” section within this Item 2.

(Dollars in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	2017	2016	\$ Change	% Change
Same Properties	\$457,237	\$445,740	\$11,497	2.6 %
Non-Same Properties	177,919	40,765	137,154	336.5
Total rental	635,156	486,505	148,651	30.6
Same Properties	155,017	151,588	3,429	2.3
Non-Same Properties	33,857	13,797	20,060	145.4
Total tenant recoveries	188,874	165,385	23,489	14.2
Same Properties	341	77	264	342.9
Non-Same Properties	4,935	20,577	(15,642 )	(76.0 )
Total other income	5,276	20,654	(15,378 )	(74.5 )
Same Properties	612,595	597,405	15,190	2.5
Non-Same Properties	216,711	75,139	141,572	188.4
Total revenues	829,306	672,544	156,762	23.3
Same Properties	182,281	176,967	5,314	3.0
Non-Same Properties	55,255	28,197	27,058	96.0
Total rental operations	237,536	205,164	32,372	15.8
Same Properties	430,314	420,438	9,876	2.3
Non-Same Properties	161,456	46,942	114,514	243.9
Net operating income	\$591,770	\$467,380	\$124,390	26.6 %
Net operating income – Same Properties	\$430,314	\$420,438	\$9,876	2.3 %
Straight-line rent revenue and amortization of acquired below-market leases	(13,439 )	(28,024 )	14,585	(52.0 )
Net operating income – Same Properties (cash basis)	\$416,875	\$392,414	\$24,461	6.2 %

#### Rental revenues

Total rental revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$148.7 million, or 30.6%, to \$635.2 million, compared to \$486.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was primarily due to an increase in rental revenues from our Non-Same Properties totaling \$137.2 million related to 2,355,756 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to January 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired subsequent to January 1, 2016.

Rental revenues from our Same Properties for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$11.5 million, or 2.6%, to \$457.2 million, compared to \$445.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was primarily due to significant rental rate increases on lease renewals and re-leasing of space since January 1, 2016. Refer to “Leasing” within the “Operating Summary” section of this Item 2 for additional information on our leasing activity. The increase was slightly offset by a decrease in rental revenue as a result of a decrease in Same Properties’ occupancy to 96.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, from 97.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Refer to “Same Properties” in the section above within this Item 2 for additional information on the change in our Same Properties’ occupancy rates.

### Tenant recoveries

Tenant recoveries for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$23.5 million, or 14.2%, to \$188.9 million, compared to \$165.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase is relatively consistent with the increase in our rental operating expenses of \$32.4 million, or 15.8%, as discussed under “Rental Operating Expenses” below. Same Properties’ tenant recoveries increased by \$3.4 million, or 2.3%, primarily due to the increase in recoverable operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, as discussed below. As of September 30, 2017, 97% of our leases (on an RSF basis) were triple net leases, which require tenants to pay substantially all real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, common area expenses, and other operating expenses (including increases thereto) in addition to base rent.

### Other income

Other income for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Management fee income	\$1,643	\$380	\$1,263
Interest and other income	1,626	2,223	(597 )
Investment income	2,007	18,051	(16,044 )
Total other income	\$5,276	\$20,654	\$(15,378)

Refer to Note 5 – “Investments” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information on investment income.

### Rental operating expenses

Total rental operating expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$32.4 million, or 15.8%, to \$237.5 million, compared to \$205.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. Approximately \$27.1 million of the increase was due to an increase in rental operating expenses from our Non-Same Properties primarily related to 2,355,756 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to January 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired subsequent to January 1, 2016.

Same Properties’ rental operating expenses increased by \$5.3 million, or 3.0%, to \$182.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to \$177.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, primarily due to higher utility expenses, higher snow removal services, and higher repair and maintenance expenses resulting from a comparably colder winter. The increase in Same Properties’ rental operating expenses was partially offset by property tax refunds during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

### General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$9.7 million, or 20.8%, to \$56.1 million, compared to \$46.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. General and administrative expenses increased primarily due to the continued growth in the depth and breadth of our operations in multiple markets, including a 30.6% increase in total rental revenue to \$635.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to \$486.5 million for the same period in 2016, and including a 4.1 million RSF, or

16.7%, increase in our North America asset base subsequent to October 1, 2016. As a percentage of total assets, our general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, year-to-date annualized, declined to 0.6% from 0.7%, respectively.



## Interest expense

Interest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

Component	Nine Months Ended		
	September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Interest incurred	\$137,888	\$116,520	\$21,368
Capitalized interest	(45,325 )	(40,790 )	(4,535 )
Interest expense	\$92,563	\$75,730	\$16,833
Average debt balance outstanding <sup>(1)</sup>	\$4,675,967	\$4,150,540	\$525,427
Weighted-average annual interest rate <sup>(2)</sup>	3.9	% 3.7	% 0.2 %

(1) Represents the average total debt balance outstanding during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016.

(2) Represents annualized total interest incurred divided by the average debt balance outstanding in the respective periods.

The net change in interest expense during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, resulted from the following (dollars in thousands):

Component	Interest Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Effective Date	Change
Increases in interest incurred due to:			
Issuance of debt:			
\$425 million unsecured senior note payable	4.09%	March 2017	\$9,730
\$350 million unsecured senior note payable	4.14%	June 2016	6,160
Secured construction loan	3.89%	April 2016	2,770
Assumption of \$203 million secured note payable	3.40%	November 2016	5,520
Higher average balance and interest rate on secured construction loans	Various	Various	4,460
Higher average interest rate on unsecured senior line of credit and term loans			2,790
Total increases			31,430
Decreases in interest incurred due to:			
Repayments of debt:			
Secured notes payable <sup>(2)</sup>	Various	Various	(4,550 )
Unsecured senior bank term loan	Various	February 2017	(2,960 )
Lower average notional amounts of interest rate hedge agreements in effect			(1,910 )
Amortization of loan fees			(220 )
Other decrease in interest			(422 )
Total decreases			(10,062 )
Change in interest incurred			21,368
Increase in capitalized interest <sup>(3)</sup>			(4,535 )
Total change in interest expense			\$16,833

(1) Represents the interest rate as of the end of the applicable period, plus the impact of debt premiums/discounts, interest rate hedge agreements, and deferred financing costs.

(2) Decrease is primarily due to the repayment of four secured notes payable aggregating \$270.6 million, subsequent to January 1, 2016.

(3) Increase in capitalized interest is primarily due to an increase in our highly leased development and redevelopment projects undergoing construction in our value-creation pipeline during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase was also partially due to the increase in the weighted-average interest rate required for capitalization of interest to 3.96% effective during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, from 3.70% effective during the nine months ended September 30, 2016, as a result of the increase in rates applicable to borrowings outstanding during each respective period.

#### Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased by \$90.9 million, or 41.7%, to \$309.1 million, compared to \$218.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The increase is primarily due to additional depreciation from 2,355,756 RSF of development and redevelopment projects placed into service subsequent to January 1, 2016, and 16 operating properties totaling 1,468,708 RSF acquired subsequent to January 1, 2016.

#### Sale of real estate assets, impairment charges, and gain on sales of real estate

Impairment of real estate recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, of \$203 thousand related to our 20,580 RSF property located in a non-cluster market that was classified as held for sale as of June 30, 2017, and was sold in July 2017 with no gain or loss.

Impairment of real estate recognized during the nine months ended September 30, 2016, of \$193.2 million primarily related to our decision to monetize our real estate investments in Asia. Refer to “Sale of Real Estate Assets and Impairment Charges” in Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

In January 2017, we completed the sale of a vacant property at 6146 Nancy Ridge Drive located in our Sorrento Mesa submarket of San Diego for a purchase price of \$3.0 million and recognized a gain of \$270 thousand. In May 2017, we recognized a gain of \$111 thousand upon the sale of a partial interest in our land parcels at 1401/1413 Research Boulevard, located in the Rockville submarket of Maryland.

In July 2017, we recognized a gain of \$14.1 million upon the completion of the sale of a condominium interest in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture property at 360 Longwood Avenue in our Longwood Medical Area submarket. This gain is reflected in our equity in earnings of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures in our consolidated statement of income. Refer to Note 4 – “Investment in Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures” to our unaudited consolidated financial statement under Item 1 of this report for more information.

#### Loss on early extinguishment of debt

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we repaid \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan to reduce the total outstanding balance from \$400 million to \$200 million and recognized a loss of \$670 thousand related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt related to the write-off of a portion of unamortized loan fees aggregating \$2.4 million, upon the amendment of our unsecured senior line of credit in July 2016. Additionally, during the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we completed a partial principal repayment of \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan to reduce the total outstanding balance from \$600 million to \$400 million, and recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$869 thousand related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees.

#### Preferred stock redemption charge

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, we repurchased, in privately negotiated transactions, 501,115 and 3.0 million outstanding shares, respectively, of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock and recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$5.8 million and \$25.6 million, respectively.

In March 2017, we announced the redemption of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock and recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$5.5 million. Refer to Note 12 – “Stockholders’ Equity” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for more information.

## Projected results

We present updated guidance for EPS attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders – diluted, and funds from operations per share attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders – diluted, based on our current view of existing market conditions and other assumptions for the year ending December 31, 2017, as set forth, and as adjusted, in the table below. The tables below also provide a reconciliation of EPS per share attributable to Alexandria's common stockholders – diluted, the most directly comparable GAAP measure, to funds from operations, a non-GAAP measure, and other key assumptions included in our updated guidance for the year ending December 31, 2017. There can be no assurance that actual amounts will be materially higher or lower than these expectations. Refer to our discussion of "Forward-Looking Statements" within this Item 2.

Summary of Key Changes in Guidance	As of 10/30/17	As of 7/31/17
EPS, FFO per share, and FFO per share, as adjusted	See below	See below
Rental rate increase up 1%	20.5% to 23.5%	19.5% to 22.5%
Rental rate increase (cash basis) up 3%	10.5% to 13.5%	7.5% to 10.5%
Earnings per Share and Funds From Operations per Share Attributable to Alexandria's Common Stockholders – Diluted		
	As of	As of
	10/30/17	7/31/17
Earnings per share	\$1.57 to	\$1.40 to
	\$1.59	\$1.46
Depreciation and amortization	4.45	4.45
Less: our share of gain on sale of real estate from unconsolidated JVs	(0.15)	—
Allocation of unvested restricted stock awards	(0.04)	(0.04)
Funds from operations per share	\$5.83 to	\$5.81 to
	\$5.85	\$5.87
Add: impairment of non-real estate investments <sup>(1)</sup>	0.05	0.05
Add: loss on early extinguishment of debt	0.01	0.01
Add: preferred stock redemption charge <sup>(2)</sup>	0.12	0.12
Funds from operations per share, as adjusted	\$6.01 to	\$5.99 to
	\$6.03	\$6.05
Key Assumptions <sup>(3)</sup>	2017 Guidance	
(Dollars in millions)	Low	High
Occupancy percentage for operating properties in North America as of December 31, 2017	96.6%	97.2%
Lease renewals and re-leasing of space:		
Rental rate increases	20.5%	23.5%
Rental rate increases (cash basis)	10.5%	13.5%
Same property performance:		
Net operating income increase	2.0%	4.0%

Net operating income increase (cash basis)	5.5%	7.5%
Straight-line rent revenue	\$ 107	\$ 112
General and administrative expenses <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 68	\$ 73
Capitalization of interest <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 48	\$ 58
Interest expense <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 131	\$ 141

Key Credit Metrics	As of 10/30/17
Net debt to Adjusted EBITDA – fourth quarter of 2017, annualized	5.3x to 5.8x
Net debt and preferred stock to Adjusted EBITDA – fourth quarter of 2017, annualized	5.3x to 5.8x
Fixed-charge coverage ratio – fourth quarter of 2017, annualized	Greater than 4.0x
Value-creation pipeline as a percentage of gross investments in real estate as of December 31, 2017	Less than 10%

(1) Primarily related to two non-real estate investments during the three months ended June 30, 2017.

Includes charges aggregating \$5.8 million related to the repurchases of 501,115 outstanding shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock during the three months ended March 31, 2017. Additionally, in March 2017, we

(2) announced the redemption of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock and recognized a \$5.5 million preferred stock redemption charge. We completed the redemption in April 2017. Excludes any charges related to future repurchases of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock.

The completion of our development and redevelopment projects will result in an increase in interest expense and other project costs because these project costs will no longer qualify for capitalization and will, therefore, be expensed as incurred. Our assumptions for Same Properties net operating income growth, rental rate growth, straight-line rent revenue, general and administrative expenses, capitalization of interest, and interest expense are

(3) included in the tables above and are subject to a number of variables and uncertainties, including those discussed as “Forward-Looking Statements” under Part I; “Item 1A. Risk Factors”; and “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of our annual report on Form 10 K for the year ended December 31, 2016. To the extent our full-year earnings guidance is updated during the year, we will provide additional disclosure supporting reasons for any significant changes to such guidance.

(4) We expect to be at the top end of our guidance ranges for general and administrative expenses and capitalization of interest, and the low end of our guidance range for interest expense.

## Consolidated and unconsolidated real estate joint ventures

We present components of balance sheet and operating results information for the noncontrolling interests' share of our consolidated real estate joint ventures and for our share of investments in unconsolidated real estate joint ventures to help investors estimate balance sheet and operating results information related to our partially owned entities. These amounts are estimated by computing, for each joint venture that we consolidate in our financial statements, the noncontrolling interest percentage of each financial item to arrive at the cumulative noncontrolling interest share of each component presented. In addition, for our real estate joint ventures that we do not control and do not consolidate, we apply our economic ownership percentage to the unconsolidated real estate joint ventures to arrive at our proportionate share of each component presented.

## Consolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures

Property/Market/Submarket	Noncontrolling (1) Interest Share
225 Binney Street/Greater Boston/Cambridge	70.0%
1500 Owens Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	49.9%
409 and 499 Illinois Street/San Francisco/Mission Bay/SoMa	40.0%
10290 and 10300 Campus Point Drive/San Diego/University Town Center	45.0%

## Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures

Property/Market/Submarket	Our Share
360 Longwood Avenue/Greater Boston/Longwood Medical Area	27.5%
1401/1413 Research Boulevard/Maryland/Rockville	65.0% (2)

(1) In addition to the consolidated real estate joint ventures listed, various partners hold insignificant noncontrolling interests in three other properties in North America.

The joint venture is expected to fund the remaining construction costs of the project with funds from its construction loan shown below, and we expect our ownership interest percentage to remain at 65% at completion of the project. Refer to "Real Estate Asset Sales" within this Item 2 for additional information on the contribution of land parcels to the real estate joint venture.

As of September 30, 2017, our unconsolidated real estate joint ventures have the following non-recourse secured loans that include the following key terms (amounts represent 100% of the loan amounts at the joint venture level, dollars in thousands):

## 360 Longwood Avenue

Maturity Date	Stated Rate	Interest Rate (1)	Debt Balance (2)	Outstanding Principal	Remaining Commitments	Total
9/1/22 <sup>(3)</sup>	3.32 %	3.62 %	\$94,086	\$ 95,000	\$ —	\$95,000
9/1/22 <sup>(3)</sup>	L+1.85 %	N/A	\$—	\$ —	\$ 17,000	\$17,000

## 1401/1413 Research Boulevard

Maturity Date	Stated Rate	Interest Rate (1)	Debt Balance (2)	Outstanding Principal	Remaining Commitments	Total
5/17/20 <sup>(4)</sup>	L+2.50 % <sup>(5)</sup>	5.07 %	\$ 3,699	\$ 3,829	\$ 21,171	\$25,000

(1) Represents interest rate including interest expense and amortization of loan fees.

(2) Represents outstanding principal, net of unamortized deferred financing costs.

The unconsolidated real estate joint venture has two one-year options to extend the stated maturity date to

(3) September 1, 2024, subject to certain conditions. Additionally, the loan commitment balance excludes an earn-out advance provision that allows for incremental borrowings up to \$48.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

The unconsolidated real estate joint venture has an option to extend the stated maturity date to July 1, 2020. In

(4) addition, there are two one-year options to convert the construction loan to a permanent loan and extend the stated maturity date to May 17, 2022.

(5) The outstanding borrowing bears interest at a floating rate with an interest rate floor equal to 3.15%.

The following tables present information related to the operating results and financial positions of our consolidated and unconsolidated real estate joint ventures (in thousands):

	Noncontrolling Interest Share of Consolidated Real Estate JVs		Our Share of Unconsolidated Real Estate JVs	
	September 30, 2017		September 30, 2017	
	Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended	Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended
Total revenues	\$13,400	\$41,022	\$1,044	\$5,849
Rental operations	(4,189 )	(11,772 )	(489 )	(2,194 )
	9,211	29,250	555	3,655
General and administrative	(52 )	(126 )	(10 )	(40 )
Interest	—	—	(168 )	(1,552 )
Depreciation and amortization	(3,608 )	(10,985 )	(383 )	(1,119 )
Gain on sale of real estate	—	—	14,106	14,106
	\$5,551	(1) \$18,139	\$14,100	\$15,050

	September 30, 2017	
	Noncontrolling Interest Share of Consolidated Real Estate JVs	Our Share of Unconsolidated Real Estate JVs
Investments in real estate	\$476,339	\$ 57,340
Cash and cash equivalents	13,957	4,317
Other assets	29,534	3,707
Secured notes payable	—	(28,278 )
Other liabilities	(21,989 )	(3,394 )
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	(11,418 ) <sup>(1)</sup>	—
	\$486,423	\$ 33,692

Redeemable noncontrolling interests in our consolidated real estate project at 213 East Grand Avenue since August 2005, located in our South San Francisco submarket, aggregating 300,930 RSF, which earns a fixed preferred (1) return of 8.4% rather than a variable return based upon their ownership percentage of the joint venture. Operating results information presented above excludes an allocation of results attributable to noncontrolling interests since they earn a fixed preferred return.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, we distributed \$17.4 million and \$10.9 million, respectively, to our consolidated real estate joint venture partners. The increase is primarily related to the distributions to real estate joint ventures formed with TIAA in December 2015 and December 2016 at 10300 Campus Point Drive in our University Town Center submarket of San Diego. Refer to our consolidated statements of cash flows and Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for additional information.





## Investments

We hold equity investments in certain publicly traded companies, privately held entities, and limited partnerships primarily involved in the life science and technology industries.

As of September 30, 2017, our investments aggregated \$485.3 million, or approximately 4.2% of our total assets. The charts and table below present selected investment statistics as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands, unless stated otherwise):

Public/Private Investment Mix (Cost)	Tenant/Non-Tenant Mix (Cost)
---	---------------------------------

Investment Type	Cost	Net Unrealized Gains	Total	Number of Investments
Public	\$55,433	\$ 45,189	\$100,622	259
Private	384,640	—	384,640	Average Cost
Total	\$440,073	\$ 45,189	\$485,262	\$1.7M

Liquidity

Net Debt to Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(1)</sup> Net Debt and Preferred Stock to Adjusted EBITDA <sup>(1)</sup>

Fixed-Charge Coverage Ratio <sup>(1)</sup> Liquidity <sup>(2)</sup>

\$1.7B

(In millions)

Availability under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	\$1,336
Remaining construction loan commitments	156
Available-for-sale equity securities, at fair value	101
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	146
	\$1,739

(1) Quarter annualized.

(2) As of September 30, 2017.

We expect to meet certain long-term liquidity requirements, such as requirements for development, redevelopment, other construction projects, capital improvements, tenant improvements, property acquisitions, leasing costs, non-revenue-enhancing capital expenditures, scheduled debt maturities, distributions to noncontrolling interests, repurchase/redemption of preferred stock, and dividends through net cash provided by operating activities, periodic asset sales, strategic real estate joint venture capital, and long-term secured and unsecured indebtedness, including borrowings under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, unsecured senior bank term loans, and the issuance of additional debt and/or equity securities.

We expect to continue meeting our short-term liquidity and capital requirements, as further detailed in this section, generally through our working capital and net cash provided by operating activities. We believe that the net cash provided by operating activities will continue to be sufficient to enable us to make the distributions necessary to continue qualifying as a REIT.



Over the next several years, our balance sheet, capital structure, and liquidity objectives are as follows:

- Retain positive cash flows from operating activities after payment of dividends and distributions to noncontrolling interests for investment in development and redevelopment projects and/or acquisitions;
- Maintain significant liquidity from net cash provided by operating activities, cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash, available-for-sale equity securities, available borrowing capacity under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, and available commitments under our secured construction loans;
- Reduce the aggregate amount outstanding under our unsecured senior bank term loans;
- Maintain a well-laddered debt maturity profile;
- Decrease the ratio of net debt to Adjusted EBITDA and net debt and preferred stock to Adjusted EBITDA, allowing for some variation from quarter to quarter and year to year;
- Maintain diverse sources of capital, including sources from net cash provided by operating activities, unsecured debt, secured debt, selective asset sales, joint venture capital, preferred stock, and common stock;
- Mitigate unhedged variable-rate debt exposure through the reduction of short-term and medium-term variable-rate bank debt;
- Maintain a large unencumbered asset pool to provide financial flexibility;
- Fund preferred stock and common stock dividends and distributions to noncontrolling interests from net cash provided by operating activities;
- Manage a disciplined level of value-creation projects as a percentage of our gross investments in real estate; and
- Maintain high levels of pre-leasing and percentage leased in value-creation projects.

The following table presents the availability under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, available commitments under our secured construction loans, available-for-sale equity securities, cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Description	Aggregate Commitments	Outstanding Balance	Remaining Commitments/Liquidity
\$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	\$ 1,650,000	\$ 314,000	\$ 1,336,000
Secured construction loans:			
50 and 60 Binney Street/Greater Boston	350,000	317,979	32,021
100 Binney Street/Greater Boston	304,281	179,764	124,517
	\$ 2,304,281	\$ 811,743	1,492,538
Available-for-sale equity securities, at fair value			100,622
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash			146,275
Total liquidity			\$ 1,739,435

Refer to Note 8 – “Secured and Unsecured Senior Debt” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for a discussion of our secured construction loans.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

As of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016, we had \$118.6 million and \$125.0 million, respectively, of cash and cash equivalents. We expect existing cash and cash equivalents, cash flows from operating activities, proceeds from asset sales, borrowings under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, secured construction loan borrowings, issuances of unsecured notes payable, and issuances of common stock to continue to be sufficient to fund our operating activities and cash commitments for investing and financing activities, such as regular quarterly dividends, distribution to noncontrolling interests, scheduled debt repayments, acquisitions, and certain capital expenditures, including expenditures related to construction activities.



## Restricted cash

Restricted cash consisted of the following as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016
Funds held in trust under the terms of certain secured notes payable	\$ 17,853	\$ 7,387
Funds held in escrow related to construction projects and investing activities	4,544	4,541
Other	5,316	4,406
Total	\$ 27,713	\$ 16,334

## Cash flows

We report and analyze our cash flows based on operating activities, investing activities, and financing activities. The following table summarizes changes in our cash flows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$356,330	\$291,851	\$64,479
Net cash used in investing activities	\$(1,313,764)	\$(715,301)	\$(598,463)
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$949,385	\$457,720	\$491,665

## Operating activities

Cash flows provided by operating activities are primarily dependent upon the occupancy level of our asset base, the rental rates of our leases, the collectability of rent and recovery of operating expenses from our tenants, the timing of completion of development and redevelopment projects, and the timing of acquisitions and dispositions of operating properties. Net cash provided by operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, increased to \$356.3 million, compared to \$291.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to (i) cash flows generated by our highly leased development and redevelopment projects recently placed into service, (ii) income-producing acquisitions since January 1, 2016, and (iii) increases in rental rates on lease renewals and re-leasing of space since January 1, 2016.

## Investing activities

Cash flows used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Proceeds from sales of real estate	\$4,263	\$27,332	\$(23,069 )
Additions to real estate	(660,877 )	(638,568 )	(22,309 )
Purchases of real estate	(590,884 )	(18,108 )	(572,776 )
Deposits for investing activities	4,700	(54,998 )	59,698
Additions to investments	(128,190 )	(68,384 )	(59,806 )
Sales of investments	18,896	35,295	(16,399 )
Repayment of notes receivable	—	9,054	(9,054 )
Other	38,328	(6,924 )	45,252

Net cash used in investing activities \$(1,313,764) \$(715,301) \$(598,463)

The change in net cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, is primarily due to an increased use of cash for property acquisitions and construction related to our highly leased pipeline. Refer to Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” and Note 5 – “Investments” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for further information.



## Financing activities

Cash flows provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended		
	September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Borrowings from secured notes payable	\$145,272	\$215,330	\$(70,058)
Repayments of borrowings from secured notes payable	(2,882)	(234,096)	231,214
Proceeds from issuance of unsecured senior notes payable	424,384	348,604	75,780
Borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	2,634,000	2,349,000	285,000
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior line of credit	(2,348,000)	(2,084,000)	(264,000)
Repayments of borrowings from unsecured senior bank term loans	(200,000)	(200,000)	—
Changes related to debt	652,774	394,838	257,936
Repurchase of 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	(17,934)	(98,633)	80,699
Redemption of 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock	(130,350)	—	(130,350)
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock	705,391	367,802	337,589
Dividend payments	(238,131)	(195,453)	(42,678)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	9,877	68,621	(58,744)
Distributions to and purchase of noncontrolling interests	(17,432)	(62,605)	45,173
Other	(14,810)	(16,850)	2,040
Net cash provided by financing activities	\$949,385	\$457,720	\$491,665

## Capital resources

We expect that our principal liquidity needs for the year ending December 31, 2017, will be satisfied by the following multiple sources of capital, as shown in the table below. There can be no assurance that our sources and uses of capital will not be materially higher or lower than these expectations.

Key Sources and Uses of Capital (In millions)	2017 Guidance			Key Items Remaining after 9/30/17
	Range		Midpoint	
<b>Sources of capital:</b>				
Net cash provided by operating activities after dividends	\$ 115	\$ 135	\$ 125	
Incremental debt	388	298	343	
Real estate dispositions and common equity	1,080	1,350	1,215	(1)
Total sources of capital	\$1,583	\$1,783	\$1,683	
<b>Uses of capital:</b>				
Construction	\$815	\$915	\$865	\$ 243
Acquisitions	620	720	670	(2) \$ 79 (3)
7.00% Series D convertible preferred stock repurchases	18	18	18	(4)
6.45% Series E redeemable preferred stock redemption	130	130	130	
Total uses of capital	\$1,583	\$1,783	\$1,683	
<b>Incremental debt (included above):</b>				
Issuance of unsecured senior notes payable	\$425	\$425	\$425	
Borrowings – secured construction loans	200	250	225	
Repayments of secured notes payable	(5 )	(10 )	(8 )	
Repayment of unsecured senior bank term loan	(200 )	(200 )	(200 )	
\$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit/other	(32 )	(167 )	(99 )	
Incremental debt	\$388	\$298	\$343	

Includes 6.2 million shares of our common stock issued during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, for net proceeds of \$705.4 million, and 4.8 million shares of our common stock subject to forward equity sales agreements, with anticipated aggregate net proceeds of \$495.5 million to be settled in the three months ended (1) December 31, 2017, subject to adjustments as provided in the forward equity sales agreements. Also includes dispositions completed during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Refer to the “Real Estate Asset Sales” section within this Item 2 for additional information.

Acquisitions guidance increased by \$80.0 million from \$590.0 million in our July 31, 2017, forecast primarily for (2) the completed acquisition of 201 Haskins Way in September 2017 and one pending acquisition. Refer to the “Acquisitions” section within this Item 2 for additional information.

Includes the second construction milestone installment payment for the 2016 acquisition of the remaining 49% (3) interest in our unconsolidated real estate joint venture with Uber at 1455 and 1515 Third Street in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket and one pending acquisition.

Guidance for repurchases of our 7.00% Series D preferred stock decreased by \$77.0 million to reflect actual (4) redemptions through the third quarter 2017.

The key assumptions behind the sources and uses of capital in the table above include a favorable capital market environment, performance of our core operating properties, lease-up and delivery of current and future development

and redevelopment projects, completion of pending and projected acquisitions, and continued substantial leasing activity of our operating properties. Our expected sources and uses of capital are subject to a number of variables and uncertainties, including those discussed as “Forward-Looking Statements” under Part I; “Item 1A. Risk Factors”; and “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” of our annual report on Form 10 K for the year ended December 31, 2016. We expect to update our forecast of sources and uses of capital on a quarterly basis.

## Sources of capital

## Net cash provided by operating activities after dividends

We expect to retain \$115 million to \$135 million of net cash flows from operating activities after payment of common stock and preferred stock dividends, and after deduction for distributions to noncontrolling interests. Changes in operating assets and liabilities are excluded from this calculation as they represent timing differences. Net cash provided by operating activities after dividends in 2017 is expected to be driven by the completion of our highly pre-leased value-creation projects, along with recently delivered projects, certain future projects, recently acquired properties, and contributions from Same Properties, which will contribute significant increases in rental revenue, net operating income, and cash flows.

## Debt

The table below reflects the outstanding balances, maturity dates, applicable rates, and facility fees for each of these facilities as of September 30, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

Facility	September 30, 2017			
	Balance	Maturity Date <sup>(1)</sup>	Applicable Margin	Facility Fee
\$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit	\$ 314,000	October 2021	L+1.00%	0.20%
2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan	\$ 199,543	January 2019	L+1.20%	N/A
2021 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan	\$ 348,317	January 2021	L+1.10%	N/A

(1)Includes any extension options that we control.

Borrowings under the \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit bear interest at LIBOR or the base rate specified in the amended \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit agreement plus, in either case, a specified margin (the “Applicable Margin”). The Applicable Margin for LIBOR borrowings under the \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit is based on our existing credit ratings as set by certain rating agencies.

We use our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit to fund working capital, construction activities, and, from time to time, acquisition of properties. Borrowings under the \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit will bear interest at a “Eurocurrency Rate” or a “Base Rate” specified in the amended \$1.65 billion unsecured line of credit agreement plus, in either case, the Applicable Margin. The Eurocurrency Rate specified in the amended \$1.65 billion unsecured line of credit agreement is, as applicable, the rate per annum equal to (i) the LIBOR or a successor rate thereto as approved by the administrative agent for loans denominated in a LIBOR quoted currency (i.e., U.S. dollars, euro, sterling, or yen), (ii) the average annual yield rates applicable to Canadian dollar bankers’ acceptances for loans denominated in Canadian dollars, (iii) the Bank Bill Swap Reference Bid rate for loans denominated in Australian dollars, or (iv) the rate designated with respect to the applicable alternative currency for loans denominated in a non-LIBOR quoted currency (other than Canadian or Australian dollars). The Base Rate means, for any day, a fluctuating rate per annum, equal to the highest of (i) the federal funds rate plus 1/2 of 1.00%, (ii) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced, from time to time, by Bank of America as its “prime rate,” and (iii) the Eurocurrency Rate plus 1.00%. Our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit contains a feature that allows lenders to competitively bid on the interest rate for borrowings under the facility. This may result in an interest rate that is below the stated rate. In addition to the cost of borrowing, the facility is subject to an annual facility fee of 0.20% based on the aggregate commitments outstanding.

We expect to fund a significant portion of our capital needs in 2017 from the issuance of unsecured senior notes payable, borrowings available under existing secured construction loans, and our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit.

In March 2017, we completed an offering of \$425.0 million of unsecured senior notes, due in 2028, at an interest rate of 3.95%. Net proceeds of \$420.5 million were used initially to reduce outstanding borrowings on our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit. Refer to “3.95% Unsecured Senior Notes Payable Due in 2028” in Note 8 – “Secured and Unsecured Senior Debt” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for additional information regarding our unsecured senior notes payable.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we completed a partial repayment of \$200 million of our 2019 Unsecured Senior Bank Term Loan, reducing the total outstanding balance from \$400 million to \$200 million, and recognized a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$670 thousand related to the write-off of unamortized loan fees.

### Real estate dispositions and common equity

We expect to continue the disciplined execution of select sales of non-strategic land and non-core/“core-like” operating assets. The sale of non-strategic land and non-core/“core-like” operating assets provides an important source of capital to fund a portion of our highly leased value-creation development and redevelopment projects. We may also consider additional sales of partial interests in core Class A properties and/or development projects. For 2017, we expect real estate dispositions and issuances of common equity ranging from \$1.1 billion to \$1.4 billion. Refer to “Forward Equity Sales Agreements” below within this Item 2 for additional information related to our forward equity sales agreements executed in March 2017. The amount of asset sales necessary to meet our forecasted sources of capital will vary depending upon the amount of EBITDA associated with the assets sold. In addition, the amount of common equity issued will be subject to market conditions.

For additional information, refer to “Sale of Real Estate Assets and Impairment Charges” in Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” and Note 4 – “Investments in Unconsolidated Real Estate Joint Ventures” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report and “Real Estate Asset Sales” under the “Investments in Real Estate” section within this Item 2.

### ATM common stock offering program

In October 2016, we established an ATM common stock offering program that allowed us to sell up to an aggregate of \$600.0 million of our common stock. During the six months ended June 30, 2017, we completed our ATM program with the sale of 2.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of \$245.8 million, or \$118.97 per share, and net proceeds of approximately \$241.8 million.

In August 2017, we established a new ATM common stock offering program that allows us to sell up to an aggregate of \$750.0 million of our common stock. During the three months ended September 30, 2017, we sold an aggregate of 2.1 million shares of common stock for gross proceeds of \$249.9 million, or \$119.94 per share, and received net proceeds of approximately \$245.8 million. As of September 30, 2017, the remaining aggregate amount available under our current program for future sales of common stock is \$500.1 million.

### Forward equity sales agreements

In March 2017, we executed an offering to sell an aggregate 6.9 million shares of our common stock, including a forward equity component, at a public offering price of \$108.55 per share. Approximately 60% of the proceeds was initially targeted to fund value-creation acquisitions and construction, with approximately 40% targeted to fund balance sheet improvements, including reduction in our projected net debt to Adjusted EBITDA – fourth quarter of 2017, annualized by 0.2x, and redemption of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock. Aggregate net proceeds from the sale, after underwriters’ discount and issuance costs, of \$713.3 million consisted of the following:

2.1 million shares issued at closing with net proceeds of \$217.8 million; and  
4.8 million shares subject to forward equity sales agreements expiring no later than March 2018 with net proceeds of \$495.5 million, which will be further adjusted as provided in the sales agreements. As of September 30, 2017, these forward equity sales agreements have not been settled. We expect to settle these contracts with shares by December 31, 2017.

### Other sources

Under our current shelf registration statement filed with the SEC, we may offer common stock, preferred stock, debt, and other securities. These securities may be issued, from time to time, at our discretion based on our needs and market conditions, including, as necessary, the balancing of our use of incremental debt capital.

We hold interests, together with certain third parties, in companies that we consolidate in our financial statements. These third parties may contribute equity into these entities primarily related to their share of funds for construction and financing-related activities. During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we received contributions from noncontrolling interests of \$9.9 million.

## Uses of capital

### Summary of capital expenditures

Our primary use of capital relates to the development, redevelopment, pre-construction, and construction of properties. We currently have projects in our visible growth pipeline aggregating 1.5 million RSF of new Class A office/laboratory and tech office space, and future value-creation projects supporting an aggregate of 8.0 million SF of ground-up development in North America. We incur capitalized construction costs related to development, redevelopment, pre-construction, and other construction activities. We also incur additional capitalized project costs, including interest, property taxes, insurance, and other costs directly related and essential to the development or construction of a project, during periods when activities necessary to prepare an asset for its intended use are in progress. Refer to “Development of New Class A Properties: 2017 Deliveries,” “Development and Redevelopment of New Class A Properties: 2018 and 2019 Deliveries”, and “Summary of Capital Expenditures,” within this Item 2 for more information on our capital expenditures.

We capitalize interest cost as a cost of the project only during the period for which activities necessary to prepare an asset for its intended use are ongoing, provided that expenditures for the asset have been made and interest cost has been incurred. Capitalized interest for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, of \$45.3 million and \$40.8 million, respectively, is classified in investments in real estate. Indirect project costs, including construction administration, legal fees, and office costs that clearly relate to projects under development or construction, are capitalized as incurred during the period an asset is undergoing activities to prepare it for its intended use. We capitalized payroll and other indirect project costs related to development, redevelopment, and construction projects, which aggregated \$18.3 million and \$10.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The increase in capitalized payroll and other indirect project costs for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the same period in 2016, was primarily due to 10 new projects with approximately 3.3 million developable SF that increased pre-construction activities in 2017. Pre-construction activities include entitlements, permitting, design, site work, and other activities preceding commencement of construction of aboveground building improvements. The advancement of pre-construction efforts is focused on reducing the time required to deliver projects to prospective tenants. These critical activities add significant value for future ground-up development and are required for the vertical construction of buildings. Additionally, should we cease activities necessary to prepare an asset for its intended use, the interest, taxes, insurance, and certain other direct project costs related to this asset would be expensed as incurred. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Fluctuations in our development, redevelopment, and construction activities could result in significant changes to total expenses and net income. For example, had we experienced a 10% reduction in development, redevelopment, and construction activities without a corresponding decrease in indirect project costs, including interest and payroll, total expenses would have increased by approximately \$6.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

We also capitalize and defer initial direct costs to originate leases with independent third parties related to evaluating a prospective lessee’s financial condition, negotiating lease terms, preparing the lease agreement, and closing the lease transaction. Costs that we capitalized and deferred relate to successful leasing transactions, result directly from and are essential to the lease transaction, and would not have been incurred had that lease transaction not occurred. The initial direct costs capitalized and deferred also include the portion of our employees’ total compensation and payroll-related benefits directly related to time spent performing activities previously described and related to the respective lease that would not have been performed but for that lease. Total initial direct leasing costs capitalized during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, were \$44.4 million and \$23.9 million, respectively, of which \$10.3 million and \$9.4 million, respectively, represented capitalized and deferred payroll costs directly related and essential to our



leasing activities during each respective period. The increase in direct leasing costs capitalized during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to nine months ended September 30, 2016, was due to the increase in leasing activity in 2017. For the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we completed 3.2 million RSF of new, renewed, and re-leased space with a weighted-average lease term of 7.5 years compared to 1.9 million RSF of leasing activity with a weighted-average lease term of 5.7 years during the nine months ended September 30, 2016.

#### Acquisitions

Refer to “Acquisitions” in Note 3 – “Investments in Real Estate” to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 and “Acquisitions” under the “Investments in Real Estate” section within this Item 2 of this report for more information on our acquisitions.

## 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock repurchases

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we repurchased, in privately negotiated transactions, 501,115 shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock at an aggregate price of \$17.9 million, or \$35.79 per share. We recognized a preferred stock redemption charge of \$5.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, including the write-off of original issuance costs of approximately \$391 thousand. During the remainder of 2017, we may seek to repurchase additional shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, subject to market conditions. To the extent that we repurchase additional shares of our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock, we expect to fund such amounts with the proceeds from issuances of our common stock, subject to market conditions.

## 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock redemption

In March 2017, we announced the redemption of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock. On April 14, 2017, we completed the redemption of all 5.2 million outstanding shares of our Series E Redeemable Preferred Stock at a redemption price of \$25.00 per share, or an aggregate \$130.0 million, plus accrued dividends.

## Dividends

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016, we paid the following dividends (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended		
	September 30,		
	2017	2016	Change
Common stock dividends	\$229,814	\$177,966	\$51,848
7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock dividends	4,125	11,198	(7,073 )
6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock dividends	4,192	6,289	(2,097 )
	\$238,131	\$195,453	\$42,678

The increase in dividends paid on our common stock for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2016, was primarily due to an increase in number of common shares outstanding at each record date of December 31, 2016, and December 31, 2015, as a result of common stock issuances under our ATM program, settlement of forward equity sales agreements, and partially due to the increase in the related dividends to \$2.52 per common share paid during the nine months ended September 30, 2017, from \$2.37 per common share paid during the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The decrease in dividends paid on our Series D Convertible Preferred Stock was primarily due to the decrease in number of shares outstanding to 3.0 million shares as of September 30, 2017, from 6.5 million shares as of September 30, 2016, due to the repurchases of shares since October 1, 2016.

## Contractual obligations and commitments

Contractual obligations as of September 30, 2017, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Total	Payments by Period			
		2017	2018-2019	2020-2021	Thereafter
Secured and unsecured debt <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	\$4,828,766	\$732	\$925,546	\$1,181,834	\$2,720,654
Estimated interest payments on fixed-rate and hedged variable-rate debt <sup>(3)</sup>	1,006,863	35,059	306,472	247,533	417,799
Estimated interest payments on variable-rate debt <sup>(4)</sup>	8,735	1,765	6,970	—	—
Ground lease obligations	584,022	4,037	24,346	23,724	531,915
Other obligations	3,607	399	3,107	101	—
Total	\$6,431,993	\$41,992	\$1,266,441	\$1,453,192	\$3,670,368

- (1) Amounts represent principal amounts due and exclude unamortized debt premiums/discounts and deferred financing costs reflected on the consolidated balance sheets.
- (2) Payment dates reflect any extension options that we control.
- (3) Estimated interest payments on our fixed-rate and hedged variable-rate debt are based upon contractual interest rates, including the impact of interest rate hedge agreements, interest payment dates, and scheduled maturity dates.
- (4) The interest payments on variable-rate debt are based on the interest rates in effect as of September 30, 2017.

## Secured notes payable

Secured notes payable as of September 30, 2017, consisted of nine notes secured by 20 properties. Our secured notes payable typically require monthly payments of principal and interest and had a weighted-average interest rate of approximately 3.80%. As of September 30, 2017, the total book values of our investment in real estate securing debt were approximately \$2.3 billion. As of September 30, 2017, our secured notes payable, including unamortized discounts and deferred financing cost, were composed of approximately \$902.2 million and \$251.7 million of fixed-rate/hedged variable-rate debt and variable-rate debt, respectively.

Unsecured senior notes payable, unsecured senior bank term loans, and \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit

The requirements of, and our actual performance with respect to, the key financial covenants under our 2.75% unsecured senior notes payable (“2.75% Unsecured Senior Notes”), 4.60% unsecured senior notes payable (“4.60% Unsecured Senior Notes”), 3.90% unsecured senior notes payable (“3.90% Unsecured Senior Notes”), 4.30% unsecured senior notes payable (“4.30% Unsecured Senior Notes”), 3.95% unsecured senior notes payable due in 2027 (“3.95% Unsecured Senior Notes Due in 2027”), 4.50% unsecured senior notes payable (“4.50% Unsecured Senior Notes”), and 3.95% unsecured senior notes payable due in 2028 (“3.95% Unsecured Senior Notes Due in 2028”) as of September 30, 2017, were as follows:

Covenant Ratios <sup>(1)</sup>	Requirement	Actual
Total Debt to Total Assets	Less than or equal to 60%	37%
Secured Debt to Total Assets	Less than or equal to 40%	9%
Consolidated EBITDA <sup>(2)</sup> to Interest Expense	Greater than or equal to 1.5x	6.4x
Unencumbered Total Asset Value to Unsecured Debt	Greater than or equal to 150%	272%

For definitions of the ratios, refer to the indenture at Exhibits 4.3, 4.13, and 4.18 hereto and the related (1) supplemental indentures at Exhibits 4.4, 4.7, 4.9, 4.11, 4.14, 4.16, and 4.19 hereto, which are each listed under Item 6 of this report.

(2) The calculation of consolidated EBITDA is based on the definitions contained in our loan agreements and is not directly comparable to the computation of EBITDA as described in Exchange Act Release No. 47226.

The requirements of, and our actual performance with respect to, the key financial covenants under our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit and unsecured senior bank term loans as of September 30, 2017, were as follows:

Covenant Ratios <sup>(1)</sup>	Requirement	Actual
Leverage Ratio	Less than or equal to 60.0%	30.9%
Secured Debt Ratio	Less than or equal to 45.0%	7.3%
Fixed-Charge Coverage Ratio	Greater than or equal to 1.50x	3.83x
Unsecured Leverage Ratio	Less than or equal to 60.0%	32.6%
Unsecured Interest Coverage Ratio	Greater than or equal to 1.50x	6.49x

(1) For definitions of the ratios, refer to the amended unsecured senior line of credit and unsecured senior bank term loan agreements at Exhibits 10.1, 10.2, and 10.3 hereto, which are each listed under Item 6 of this report.

In addition, the terms of the indentures, among other things, limit the ability of the Company, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., and the Company's subsidiaries to (i) consummate a merger, consolidate, or sell all or substantially all of the Company's assets, and (ii) incur certain secured or unsecured indebtedness.

#### Estimated interest payments

Estimated interest payments on our fixed-rate and hedged variable-rate debt were calculated based upon contractual interest rates, including estimated interest expense related to interest rate hedge agreements, interest payment dates, and scheduled maturity dates. As of September 30, 2017, approximately 88% of our debt was fixed-rate debt or variable-rate debt subject to interest rate hedge agreements. Refer to Note 9 – "Interest Rate Hedge Agreements" to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for further information. The remaining 12% of our debt as of September 30, 2017, was unhedged variable-rate debt based primarily on LIBOR. Interest payments on our unhedged variable-rate debt have been calculated based on interest rates in effect as of September 30, 2017. Refer to Note 8 – "Secured and Unsecured Senior Debt" to our unaudited consolidated financial statements under Item 1 of this report for additional information regarding our debt.

### Interest rate hedge agreements

We utilize interest rate derivatives to hedge a portion of our exposure to volatility in variable interest rates primarily associated with our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, unsecured senior bank term loans, and variable-rate secured construction loans. Our derivative instruments include interest rate swaps and interest rate caps.

Our interest rate swap agreements involve the receipt of variable-rate amounts from a counterparty in exchange for our payment of fixed-rate amounts to the counterparty over the life of the agreement without the exchange of the underlying notional amount. Interest received under all of our interest rate swap agreements is based on one-month LIBOR. The net difference between the interest paid and the interest received is reflected as an adjustment to interest expense in our consolidated statements of income.

We have entered into master derivative agreements with our counterparties. These master derivative agreements (all of which are adapted from the standard International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. form) define certain terms between us and each of our respective counterparties to address and minimize certain risks associated with our interest rate hedge agreements. In order to limit our risk of non-performance by an individual counterparty under our interest rate hedge agreements, these agreements are spread among various counterparties. The largest aggregate notional amount in effect at any single point in time with an individual counterparty in our interest rate hedge agreements existing as of September 30, 2017, was \$250 million. If one or more of our counterparties fail to perform under our interest rate hedge agreements, we may incur higher costs associated with our variable-rate LIBOR-based debt than the interest costs we originally anticipated. We have not posted any collateral related to our interest rate hedge agreements.

### Ground lease obligations

Ground lease obligations as of September 30, 2017, included leases for 27 of our properties, which accounted for approximately 13% of our total number of properties, and one land development parcel. Excluding one ground lease related to one operating property that expires in 2036 with a net book value of \$9.4 million as of September 30, 2017, our ground lease obligations have remaining lease terms ranging from approximately 36 to 97 years, including extension options.

### Commitments

As of September 30, 2017, remaining aggregate costs under contract for the construction of properties undergoing development, redevelopment, and improvements under the terms of leases approximated \$571.6 million. We expect payments for these obligations to occur over one to three years, subject to capital planning adjustments from time to time. We may have the ability to cease the construction of certain properties, which would result in the reduction of our commitments. We are also committed to funding approximately \$173.6 million for certain non-real estate investments over the next several years.

We executed an agreement to purchase a 10% interest in a joint venture with Uber and the Golden State Warriors. The Golden State Warriors organization owns two land parcels at 1655 and 1715 Third Street in our Mission Bay/SoMa submarket of San Francisco and is expected to contribute the land to this joint venture. Our initial cash contribution is expected to be in a range from \$35 million to \$40 million and will be funded at closing of the joint venture in 2018. The joint venture will acquire the land parcels after completion of below-grade improvements to the building foundation and parking garage and will complete vertical construction of two buildings aggregating 580,000 RSF, which will be leased to Uber.

We have existing office space aggregating 46,356 RSF at 161 First Street/50 Rogers Street in our Alexandria Center<sup>®</sup> at Kendall Square (“ACKS”) campus that we are required to partially convert to multifamily residential space, pursuant to our entitlements for our ACKS campus. Pursuant to these requirements, we expect to begin construction of the conversion to multifamily residential in the first half of 2018.

In addition, we have letters of credit and performance obligations aggregating \$39.5 million primarily related to our agreement to purchase a 10% interest in a joint venture with Uber and the Golden State Warriors.

107

---

## Exposure to environmental liabilities

In connection with the acquisition of all of our properties, we have obtained Phase I environmental assessments to ascertain the existence of any environmental liabilities or other issues. The Phase I environmental assessments of our properties have not revealed any environmental liabilities that we believe would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations taken as a whole, nor are we aware of any material environmental liabilities that have occurred since the Phase I environmental assessments were completed. In addition, we carry a policy of pollution legal liability insurance covering exposure to certain environmental losses at substantially all of our properties.

## Accumulated other comprehensive income

Accumulated other comprehensive income attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc. consists of the following (in thousands):

	Net Unrealized Gain (Loss) on:			
	Available-for-Sale Equity Securities	Interest Rate Hedge Agreements	Foreign Currency Translation	Total
Balance as of December 31, 2016	\$19,293	\$ 405	\$ (14,343 )	\$5,355
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	23,414	812	7,592	31,818
Amounts reclassified from other comprehensive income	2,482	1,810	2,421	6,713
	25,896	2,622	10,013	38,531
Amounts attributable to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(22 )	(22 )
Net other comprehensive income	25,896	2,622	9,991	38,509
Balance as of September 30, 2017	\$45,189	\$ 3,027	\$ (4,352 )	\$43,864

## Available-for-sale equity securities

Changes in our accumulated other comprehensive income balance relate to the increase in fair value of our investments in certain publicly held entities. We reclassify amounts from accumulated other comprehensive income upon recognition of gains and losses on sales and impairment write-downs of investments in these publicly held entities.

## Interest rate hedge agreements

Changes in our accumulated other comprehensive income balance relate to the change in fair value of our interest rate hedge agreements. We reclassify amounts from accumulated other comprehensive income as we recognize interest expense related to the hedged variable-rate debt instrument.

## Foreign currency translation

Changes in our accumulated other comprehensive income balance relate to changes in the foreign exchange rates for our real estate investments in Canada and Asia. Additionally, we reclassify unrealized foreign currency translation gains and losses into net income as we dispose of these holdings.

## Critical accounting policies



Refer to our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016, for a discussion of our critical accounting policies, which include investments in real estate and properties classified as held for sale, impairment of long-lived assets, capitalization of costs, accounting for investments, interest rate hedge agreements, recognition of rental revenue and tenant recoveries, and monitoring of tenant credit quality. There were no significant changes to these policies during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

#### Non-GAAP measures and definitions

This section contains additional information of certain non-GAAP financial measures and the reasons why we use these supplemental measures of performance and believe they provide useful information to investors, as well as the definitions of other terms used in this report.

Funds from operations and funds from operations, as adjusted, attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders

GAAP-basis accounting for real estate assets utilizes historical cost accounting and assumes that real estate values diminish over time. In an effort to overcome the difference between real estate values and historical cost accounting for real estate assets, the NAREIT Board of Governors established funds from operations as an improved measurement tool. Since its introduction, funds from operations has become a widely used non-GAAP financial measure among equity REITs. We believe that funds from operations is helpful to investors as an additional measure of the performance of an equity REIT. Moreover, we believe that funds from operations, as adjusted, allows investors to compare our performance to the performance of other real estate companies on a consistent basis, without having to account for differences recognized because of investment and disposition decisions, financing decisions, capital structures, and capital market transactions. We compute funds from operations in accordance with standards established by the NAREIT Board of Governors in its April 2002 White Paper and related implementation guidance (the "NAREIT White Paper"). The NAREIT White Paper defines funds from operations as net income (computed in accordance with GAAP), excluding gains (losses) from sales of depreciable real estate and land parcels and impairments of depreciable real estate (excluding land parcels), plus real estate-related depreciation and amortization, and after adjustments for our share of consolidated and unconsolidated partnerships and real estate joint ventures. Impairments represent the write-down of assets when fair value over the recoverability period is less than the carrying value due to changes in general market conditions and do not necessarily reflect the operating performance of the properties during the corresponding period.

We compute funds from operations, as adjusted, as funds from operations calculated in accordance with the NAREIT White Paper less/plus significant gains/losses on the sale of investments, plus losses on early extinguishment of debt, preferred stock redemption charges, impairments of non-depreciable real estate, impairments of non-real estate investments, and deal costs, and the amount of such items that is allocable to our unvested restricted stock awards. Neither funds from operations nor funds from operations, as adjusted, should be considered as alternatives to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP) as indications of financial performance, or to cash flows from operating activities (determined in accordance with GAAP) as measures of liquidity, nor are they indicative of the availability of funds for our cash needs, including our ability to make distributions.

The following tables present a reconciliation of net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, including our share of amounts from consolidated and unconsolidated real estate joint ventures, to funds from operations attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted, and funds from operations attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted, as adjusted, and the related per share amounts. Per share amounts allocable to unvested restricted stock awards are not material and are not presented separately within the per share table below. Per share amounts may not add due to rounding.

(In thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net income (loss) attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$51,273	\$5,452	\$108,564	\$(126,014)
Depreciation and amortization	107,788	77,133	309,069	218,168
Noncontrolling share of depreciation and amortization from consolidated real estate JVs	(3,608 )	(2,224 )	(10,985 )	(6,751 )
Our share of depreciation and amortization from unconsolidated real estate JVs	383	658	1,119	2,052
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	(270 )	—
Our share of gain on sales of real estate from unconsolidated real estate JVs	(14,106 )	—	(14,106 )	—
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	(90 )	(111 )	(90 )
Impairment of real estate – rental properties	—	6,293	203	94,688
Allocation to unvested restricted stock awards	(957 )	(438 )	(2,185 )	(14 )
Funds from operations attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted <sup>(1)</sup>	140,773	86,784	391,298	182,039
Non-real estate investment income	—	—	—	(4,361 )
Impairment of land parcels and non-real estate investments	—	4,886	4,491	101,028
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	3,230	670	3,230
Preferred stock redemption charge	—	13,095	11,279	25,614
Allocation to unvested restricted stock awards	—	(359 )	(227 )	(1,736 )
Funds from operations attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted, as adjusted	\$140,773	\$107,636	\$407,511	\$305,814

(Per share)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2017	2016	September 30, 2017	2016
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders	\$0.55	\$ 0.07	\$1.20	\$(1.69)
Depreciation and amortization	1.11	0.97	3.26	2.85
Our share of gain on sales of real estate from unconsolidated real estate JVs	(0.15 )	—	(0.15 )	—
Impairment of real estate – rental properties	—	0.08	—	1.27
Funds from operations per share attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted <sup>(1)</sup>	1.51	1.12	4.31	2.43
Non-real estate investment income	—	—	—	(0.06 )
Impairment of land parcels and non-real estate investments	—	0.06	0.05	1.34
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	0.04	0.01	0.04
Preferred stock redemption charge	—	0.17	0.12	0.34
Funds from operations per share attributable to Alexandria Real Estate Equities, Inc.'s common stockholders – diluted, as adjusted	\$1.51	\$ 1.39	\$4.49	\$4.09
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding for calculating funds from operations per share and funds from operations, as adjusted, per share – diluted	93,296	77,402	90,766	74,778

(1) Calculated in accordance with standards established by the NAREIT Board of Governors in its April 2002 White Paper and related implementation guidance.

#### Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA margins

We use Adjusted EBITDA as a supplemental performance measure of real estate rental operations, for financial and operational decision making, and as a supplemental or additional means of evaluating period-to-period comparisons on a consistent basis. Adjusted EBITDA is calculated as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (“EBITDA”), excluding stock compensation expense, gains or losses on early extinguishment of debt, gains or losses on sales of real estate, and impairments. We believe Adjusted EBITDA provides investors relevant and useful information because it allows investors to view income from real estate rental operations on an unleveraged basis before the effects of interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock compensation expense, gains or losses on early extinguishment of debt, gains or losses on sales of real estate, and impairments.

By excluding interest expense and gains or losses on early extinguishment of debt, Adjusted EBITDA allows investors to measure our performance independent of our capital structure and indebtedness. We believe that excluding charges related to share-based compensation facilitates a comparison of our operations across periods without the variances caused by the volatility of the expense (which depends on market forces outside our control). We believe that adjusting for the effects of impairments and gains or losses on sales of real estate allows investors to evaluate performance from period to period on a consistent basis without having to account for differences recognized because of investment and disposition decisions. Adjusted EBITDA has limitations as a measure of our performance. Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect our historical cash expenditures or future cash requirements for capital expenditures or contractual commitments. While Adjusted EBITDA is a relevant measure of performance, it does not represent net income or cash flows from operations calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, and it should not be considered as an alternative to those indicators in evaluating performance or liquidity.



The following table reconciles net income, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, to Adjusted EBITDA (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$59,546	\$28,559	\$148,597	\$(69,591)
Interest expense	31,031	25,850	92,563	75,730
Income taxes	1,305	355	3,405	2,374
Depreciation and amortization	107,788	77,133	309,069	218,168
Stock compensation expense	7,893	7,451	18,649	19,007
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	3,230	670	3,230
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	(270)	—
Our share of gain on sales of real estate from unconsolidated real estate JVs	(14,106)	—	(14,106)	—
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	(90)	(111)	(90)
Impairment of real estate and non-real estate investments	—	11,179	4,694	196,302
Adjusted EBITDA	\$193,457	\$153,667	\$563,160	\$445,130
Revenues	\$285,370	\$230,379	\$833,797	<sup>(1)</sup> \$672,544
Adjusted EBITDA Margins	68	% 67	% 68	% 66

Excludes impairment charges aggregating \$4.5 million, primarily related to two non-real estate investments. We (1) believe excluding impairment of non-real estate investments improves the consistency and comparability of the Adjusted EBITDA margins from period to period.

#### Annual rental revenue

Annual rental revenue represents the annualized fixed base rental amount in effect as of the end of the period, related to our operating RSF. Annual rental revenue and measures computed using annual rental revenue are presented at 100% for all properties under our management, including properties held by our consolidated and unconsolidated real estate joint ventures. As of September 30, 2017, approximately 97% of our leases (on an RSF basis) were triple net leases, which require tenants to pay substantially all real estate taxes, insurance, utilities, common area expenses, and other operating expenses (including increases thereto) in addition to base rent. Annual rental revenue excludes these operating expenses recovered from our tenants. Amounts recovered from our tenants related to these operating expenses are classified in tenant recoveries in our consolidated statements of income.

#### Average cash yield

See definition of initial stabilized yield (unlevered).

#### Cash interest

Cash interest is equal to interest expense calculated in accordance with GAAP, plus capitalized interest, less amortization of loan fees and debt premiums/discounts. See definition of fixed-charge coverage ratio for a reconciliation of interest expense, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, to cash interest.



## Class A properties and AAA locations

Class A properties are properties clustered in AAA locations that provide innovative tenants with highly dynamic and collaborative environments that enhance their ability to successfully recruit and retain world-class talent and inspire productivity, efficiency, creativity, and success. Class A properties generally command higher annual rental rates than other classes of similar properties.

AAA locations are in close proximity to concentrations of specialized skills, knowledge, institutions, and related businesses. Such locations are generally characterized by high barriers to entry for new landlords, high barriers to exit for tenants, and a limited supply of available space.

## Fixed-charge coverage ratio

Fixed-charge coverage ratio is a non-GAAP financial measure representing the ratio of Adjusted EBITDA to fixed charges. We believe this ratio is useful to investors as a supplemental measure of our ability to satisfy fixed financing obligations and preferred stock dividends. Cash interest is equal to interest expense calculated in accordance with GAAP, plus capitalized interest, less amortization of loan fees and amortization of debt premiums (discounts). The fixed-charge coverage ratio calculation below is not directly comparable to the computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges as defined in Item 503(d) of Regulation S-K and to the computation of “Consolidated Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Consolidated Ratio of Earnings to Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends” included in Exhibit 12.1 to this quarterly report on Form 10 Q.

The following table reconciles interest expense, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, to cash interest and fixed charges (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Adjusted EBITDA	\$193,457	\$153,667	\$563,160	\$445,130
Interest expense	\$31,031	\$25,850	92,563	75,730
Capitalized interest	17,092	14,903	45,325	40,790
Amortization of loan fees	(2,840 )	(3,080 )	(8,578 )	(8,792 )
Amortization of debt premiums	652	5	1,873	117
Cash interest	45,935	37,678	131,183	107,845
Dividends on preferred stock	1,302	5,007	6,364	16,388
Fixed charges	\$47,237	\$42,685	\$137,547	\$124,233
Fixed-charge coverage ratio:				
– period annualized	4.1x	3.6x	4.1x	3.6x
– trailing 12 months	4.0x	3.6x	4.0x	3.6x



#### Development, redevelopment, and pre-construction

A key component of our business model is our disciplined allocation of capital to the development and redevelopment of new Class A properties located in world-class collaborative life science and technology campuses in AAA urban innovation clusters. These projects are focused on providing high-quality, generic, and reusable spaces that meet the real estate requirements of, and are reusable by, a wide range of tenants. Upon completion, each value-creation project is expected to generate a significant increase in rental income, net operating income, and cash flows. Our development and redevelopment projects are generally in locations that are highly desirable to high-quality entities, which we believe results in higher occupancy levels, longer lease terms, higher rental income, higher returns, and greater long-term asset value.

Development projects consist of the ground-up development of generic and reusable facilities. Redevelopment projects consist of the permanent change in use of office, warehouse, and shell space into office/laboratory or tech office space. We generally will not commence new development projects for aboveground construction of new Class A office/laboratory and tech office space without first securing significant pre-leasing for such space, except when there is solid market demand for high-quality Class A properties.

Pre-construction activities include entitlements, permitting, design, site work, and other activities preceding commencement of construction of aboveground building improvements. The advancement of pre-construction efforts is focused on reducing the time required to deliver projects to prospective tenants. These critical activities add significant value for future ground-up development and are required for the vertical construction of buildings. Ultimately, these projects will provide high-quality facilities and are expected to generate significant revenue and cash flows.

#### Initial stabilized yield (unlevered)

Initial stabilized yield is calculated as the quotient of the estimated amounts of net operating income at stabilization and our investment in the property. Our initial stabilized yield excludes the benefit of leverage. Our cash rents related to our value-creation projects are expected to increase over time due to contractual annual rent escalations, and our average cash yields are generally expected to be greater than our initial stabilized yields (cash basis). Our estimates for initial stabilized yields, initial stabilized yields (cash basis), and total costs at completion represent our initial estimates at the commencement of the project. We expect to update this information upon completion of the project, or sooner if there are significant changes to the expected project yields or costs.

Initial stabilized yield reflects rental income, including contractual rent escalations and any rent concessions over the term(s) of the lease(s), calculated on a straight-line basis.

Initial stabilized yield (cash basis) reflects cash rents at the stabilization date after initial rental concessions, if any, have elapsed and our total cash investment in the property.

Average cash yield reflects cash rents, including contractual rent escalations after initial rental concessions have elapsed, calculated on a straight-line basis, and our total cash investment in the property.

#### Joint venture financial information

We present components of balance sheet and operating results information related to our joint ventures, which are not in accordance with or intended to be presentations in accordance with, GAAP. We present the proportionate share of certain financial line items as follows: (i) for each real estate joint venture that we consolidate in our financial

statements, but of which we own less than 100%, we apply the noncontrolling interest economic ownership percentage to each financial item to arrive at the amount of such cumulative noncontrolling interest share of each component presented; and (ii) for each real estate joint venture that we do not control, and do not consolidate, we apply our economic ownership percentage to each financial item to arrive at our proportionate share of each component presented.

The components of balance sheet and operating results information related to joint ventures do not represent our legal claim to those items. The joint venture agreement for each entity that we do not wholly own generally determines what equity holders can receive upon capital events, such as sales or refinancing, or in the event of a liquidation. Equity holders are normally entitled to their respective legal ownership of any residual cash from a joint venture only after all liabilities, priority distributions, and claims have been repaid or satisfied.

We believe this information can help investors estimate balance sheet and operating results information related to our partially owned entities. Presenting this information provides a perspective not immediately available from consolidated financial statements and one that can supplement an understanding of joint venture assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses included in our consolidated results.

The components of balance sheet and operating results information related to joint ventures are limited as an analytical tool, as the overall economic ownership interest does not represent our legal claim to each of our joint ventures' assets, liabilities, or results of operations. In addition, joint venture financial information may include financial information related to the unconsolidated real estate joint ventures that we do not control. We believe that in order to facilitate a clear understanding of our operating results and our total assets and liabilities, joint venture financial information should be examined in conjunction with our consolidated statements of income and balance sheets. Joint venture financial information should not be considered an alternative to our consolidated financial statements, which are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Net cash provided by operating activities after dividends

Net cash provided by operating activities after dividends includes the deduction for distributions to noncontrolling interests. For purposes of this calculation, changes in operating assets and liabilities are excluded as they represent timing differences.

## Net debt to Adjusted EBITDA and net debt and preferred stock to Adjusted EBITDA

Net debt to Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that we believe is useful to investors as a supplemental measure in evaluating our balance sheet leverage. Net debt is equal to the sum of total consolidated debt less cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash. Net debt and preferred stock is equal to the sum of net debt, as discussed above, plus preferred stock outstanding as of period end. Refer to “Adjusted EBITDA” within this section of this Item 2 for further information on the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA.

The following table reconciles debt to net debt, and to net debt and preferred stock, and computes the ratio of each to Adjusted EBITDA as of September 30, 2017, and December 31, 2016 (dollars in thousands):

	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2016		
Secured notes payable	\$1,153,890	\$1,011,292		
Unsecured senior notes payable	2,801,290	2,378,262		
Unsecured senior line of credit	314,000	28,000		
Unsecured senior bank term loans	547,860	746,471		
Unamortized deferred financing costs	27,803	29,917		
Cash and cash equivalents	(118,562 )	(125,032 )		
Restricted cash	(27,713 )	(16,334 )		
Net debt	\$4,698,568	\$4,052,576		
Net debt	\$4,698,568	\$4,052,576		
7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock	74,386	86,914		
6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock	—	130,000		
Net debt and preferred stock	\$4,772,954	\$4,269,490		
Adjusted EBITDA:				
– quarter annualized	\$773,828	\$662,836		
– trailing 12 months	\$728,869	\$610,839		
Net debt to Adjusted EBITDA:				
– quarter annualized	6.1	x 6.1		x
– trailing 12 months	6.4	x 6.6		x
Net debt and preferred stock to Adjusted EBITDA:				
– quarter annualized	6.2	x 6.4		x
– trailing 12 months	6.5	x 7.0		x

## Net operating income and operating margin

The following table reconciles net income to total net operating income (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net income (loss)	\$59,546	\$28,559	\$148,597	\$(69,591)
Equity in (earnings) losses of unconsolidated real estate joint ventures	(14,100)	(273)	(15,050)	270
General and administrative expenses	17,636	15,854	56,099	46,426
Interest expense	31,031	25,850	92,563	75,730
Depreciation and amortization	107,788	77,133	309,069	218,168
Impairment of real estate	—	8,114	203	193,237
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	3,230	670	3,230
Gain on sales of real estate – rental properties	—	—	(270)	—
Gain on sales of real estate – land parcels	—	(90)	(111)	(90)
Net operating income	\$201,901	\$158,377	\$591,770	\$467,380
Revenues	\$285,370	\$230,379	\$829,306	\$672,544
Operating margin	71%	69%	71%	69%

Net operating income is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated as net income, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, excluding equity in the earnings (losses) of our unconsolidated real estate joint ventures, general and administrative expenses, interest expense, depreciation and amortization, impairment of real estate, gain or loss on early extinguishment of debt, and gain or loss on sales of real estate. We believe net operating income provides useful information to investors regarding our financial condition and results of operations because it primarily reflects those income and expense items that are incurred at the property level. Therefore, we believe net operating income is a useful measure for evaluating the operating performance of our real estate assets. Net operating income on a cash basis is net operating income adjusted to exclude the effect of straight-line rent and amortization of acquired above- and below-market lease revenue adjustments required by GAAP. We believe that net operating income on a cash basis is helpful to investors as an additional measure of operating performance because it eliminates the timing differences between the recognition of revenue in accordance with GAAP and the receipt of payments reflected in our consolidated results.

Further, we believe net operating income is useful to investors as a performance measure because, when compared across periods, net operating income reflects trends in occupancy rates, rental rates, and operating costs, which provide a perspective not immediately apparent from net income. Net operating income can be used to measure the initial stabilized yields of our properties by calculating the quotient of net operating income generated by a property on a straight-line basis and our investment in the property. Net operating income excludes certain components from net income in order to provide results that are more closely related to the results of operations of our properties. For example, interest expense is not necessarily linked to the operating performance of a real estate asset and is often incurred at the corporate level rather than at the property level. In addition, depreciation and amortization, because of historical cost accounting and useful life estimates, may distort comparability of operating performance at the property level. Impairments of real estate have been excluded in deriving net operating income because we do not consider impairments of real estate to be property-level operating expenses. Impairments of real estate relate to changes in the

values of our assets and do not reflect the current operating performance with respect to related revenues or expenses. Our impairments of real estate represent the write-down in the value of the assets to the estimated fair value less cost to sell. These impairments result from investing decisions and deterioration in market conditions. Our calculation of net operating income also excludes charges incurred from changes in certain financing decisions, such as loss on early extinguishment of debt, as these charges often relate to corporate strategy. Property operating expenses that are included in determining net operating income primarily consist of costs that are related to our operating properties, such as utilities, repairs, and maintenance; rental expense related to ground leases; contracted services, such as janitorial, engineering, and landscaping; property taxes and insurance; and property-level salaries. General and administrative expenses consist

primarily of accounting and corporate compensation, corporate insurance, professional fees, office rent, and office supplies that are incurred as part of corporate office management. We believe that in order to facilitate a clear understanding of our operating results, net operating income should be examined in conjunction with net income as presented in our consolidated statements of income. Net operating income should not be considered as an alternative to net income as an indication of our performance, nor as an alternative to cash flows as a measure either of liquidity or our ability to make distributions.

#### Operating statistics

We present certain operating statistics related to our properties, including number of properties, RSF, annual rental revenue, annual rental revenue per occupied RSF, occupancy percentage, leasing activity, rental rates, and contractual lease expirations as of the end of the period. We believe these measures are useful to investors because they facilitate an understanding of certain trends for our properties. We compute operating statistics at 100% for all properties managed by us, including properties owned by our consolidated and unconsolidated real estate joint ventures.

#### Same property comparisons

As a result of changes within our total property portfolio during the comparative periods presented, including changes from assets acquired or sold, properties placed into development or redevelopment, and development or redevelopment properties recently placed into service, the consolidated total rental revenues, tenant recoveries, and rental operating expenses in our operating results can show significant changes from period to period. In order to supplement an evaluation of our results of operations over a given period, we analyze the operating performance for all properties that were fully operating for the entirety of the comparative periods presented, referred to as same properties. These properties are analyzed separately from properties acquired subsequent to the first day in the earliest comparable period presented, properties that underwent development or redevelopment at any time during the comparative periods, and corporate entities (legal entities performing general and administrative functions), which are excluded from same property results. Additionally, rental revenues from lease termination fees, if any, are excluded from the results of same properties.

#### Stabilized occupancy date

The stabilized occupancy date represents the estimated date on which the project is expected to reach occupancy of 95% or greater.

#### Total market capitalization

Total market capitalization is equal to the sum of total equity market capitalization and total debt. Total equity market capitalization is equal to the sum of outstanding shares of 7.00% Series D cumulative convertible preferred stock, 6.45% Series E cumulative redeemable preferred stock, and common stock multiplied by the related closing price of each class of security at the end of each period presented.

#### Unencumbered net operating income as a percentage of total net operating income

Unencumbered net operating income as a percentage of total net operating income is a non-GAAP financial measure that we believe is useful to investors as a performance measure of the results of operations of our unencumbered real estate assets as it reflects those income and expense items that are incurred at the unencumbered property level. Unencumbered net operating income is derived from assets classified in continuing operations, which are not subject

to any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, or other security interest, as of the period for which income is presented.

The following table summarizes unencumbered net operating income as a percentage of total net operating income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Unencumbered net operating income	\$164,291	\$137,943	\$479,754	\$400,027
Encumbered net operating income	37,610	20,434	112,016	67,353
Total net operating income	\$201,901	\$158,377	\$591,770	\$467,380
Unencumbered net operating income as a percentage of total net operating income	81%	87%	81%	86%



## ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

## Interest rate risk

The primary market risk to which we believe we are exposed is interest rate risk, which may result from many factors, including government monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, and other factors that are beyond our control.

In order to modify and manage the interest rate characteristics of our outstanding debt and to limit the effects of interest rate risks on our operations, we may utilize a variety of financial instruments, including interest rate swap agreements, caps, floors, and other interest rate exchange contracts. The use of these types of instruments to hedge a portion of our exposure to changes in interest rates carries additional risks, such as counterparty credit risk and the legal enforceability of hedging contracts.

Our future earnings and fair values relating to financial instruments are primarily dependent upon prevalent market rates of interest, such as LIBOR. However, our interest rate hedge agreements are intended to reduce the effects of interest rate fluctuations. The following table illustrates the effect of a 1% change in interest rates, assuming a LIBOR floor of 0%, on our variable-rate debt, including our \$1.65 billion unsecured senior line of credit, unsecured senior bank term loans, and secured construction loans, after considering the effect of our interest rate hedge agreements, secured debt, and unsecured senior notes payable as of September 30, 2017 (in thousands):

## Annualized effect on future earnings due to variable-rate debt:

Rate increase of 1%	\$(4,509 )
Rate decrease of 1%	\$4,509

## Effect on fair value of total consolidated debt and interest rate hedge agreements:

Rate increase of 1%	\$(201,681)
Rate decrease of 1%	\$216,680

These amounts are determined by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rates on our borrowing cost and our interest rate hedge agreements in existence on September 30, 2017. These analyses do not consider the effects of the reduced level of overall economic activity that could exist in such an environment. Further, in the event of a change of such magnitude, we would consider taking actions to further mitigate our exposure to the change. Because of the uncertainty of the specific actions that would be taken and their possible effects, the sensitivity analyses assume no changes in our capital structure.

## Equity price risk

We have exposure to equity price market risk because of our equity investments in certain publicly traded companies and privately held entities. We classify investments in publicly traded companies as available-for-sale and consequently recognize them in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, with unrealized gains or losses reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income. Investments in privately held entities are generally accounted for under the cost method because we do not influence any of the operating or financial policies of the entities in which we invest. For all investments, we recognize other-than-temporary declines in value against earnings in the same period during which the decline in value was deemed to have occurred. There is no assurance that future declines in value will not have a material adverse impact on our future results of operations. The following table illustrates the effect that a 10% change in the fair value of our equity investments would have on earnings as of

September 30, 2017 (in thousands):

Equity price risk:

Fair value increase of 10% \$48,526

Fair value decrease of 10% \$(48,526)

119

---

## Foreign currency exchange rate risk

We have exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk related to our subsidiaries operating in Canada and Asia. The functional currencies of our foreign subsidiaries are the respective local currencies. Gains or losses resulting from the translation of our foreign subsidiaries' balance sheets and statements of income are classified in accumulated other comprehensive income as a separate component of total equity. Gains or losses will be reflected in our consolidated statements of income when there is a sale or partial sale of our investment in these operations or upon a complete or substantially complete liquidation of the investment. The following table illustrates the effect that a 10% change in foreign currency rates relative to the U.S. dollar would have on our potential future earnings and on the fair value of our net investment in foreign subsidiaries based on our current operating assets outside the U.S. as of September 30, 2017 (in thousands):

Effect of potential future earnings due to foreign currency exchange rate:	
Rate increase of 10%	\$70
Rate decrease of 10%	\$(70 )
Effect on the fair value of net investment in foreign subsidiaries due to foreign currency exchange rate:	
Rate increase of 10%	\$12,184
Rate decrease of 10%	\$(12,184)

This sensitivity analysis assumes a parallel shift of all foreign currency exchange rates with respect to the U.S. dollar; however, foreign currency exchange rates do not typically move in such a manner, and actual results may differ materially.

Our exposure to market risk elements for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, was consistent with the risk elements presented above, including the effects of changes in interest rates, equity prices, and foreign currency exchange rates.

## ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

## Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

As of September 30, 2017, we had performed an evaluation, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. These controls and procedures have been designed to ensure that information required for disclosure is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the requisite time periods. Based on our evaluation, the CEO and the CFO concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2017.

## Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There has not been any change in our internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended September 30, 2017, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## PART II – OTHER INFORMATION

### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Changes in the method of determining LIBOR, or the replacement of LIBOR with an alternative reference rate, may adversely affect interest expense related to outstanding debt.

We hold certain instruments in our debt profile in which interest rates move in direct relation to LIBOR, depending on our selection of borrowing options. Beginning in 2008, concerns have been raised that some of the member banks surveyed by the BBA in connection with the calculation of daily LIBOR across a range of maturities and currencies may have underreported, overreported, or otherwise manipulated the interbank lending rate applicable to them in order to profit on their derivatives positions or to avoid an appearance of capital insufficiency or adverse reputational or other consequences that might have resulted from reporting interbank lending rates higher than those they actually submitted. A number of BBA member banks have entered into settlements with a number of their regulators and law enforcement agencies with respect to alleged manipulation of LIBOR, and investigations have been instigated by regulators and government authorities in various jurisdictions. Other member banks may also enter into such settlements with, or have proceedings brought by, their regulators or law enforcement agencies in the future. If manipulation of LIBOR occurred, it may have resulted in LIBOR having been artificially lower (or higher) than it would otherwise have been. Any such manipulation could have occurred over a substantial period of time.

On September 28, 2012, British regulators published a report on the review of LIBOR. The report concluded that LIBOR should be retained as a benchmark but recommended a comprehensive reform of LIBOR, including replacing the BBA with a new independent administrator of LIBOR. Based on this report, final rules for the regulation and supervision of LIBOR by the Financial Conduct Authority (“FCA”) were published and came into effect on April 2, 2013 (the “FCA Rules”). In particular, the FCA Rules include requirements that (i) an independent LIBOR administrator monitor and survey LIBOR submissions to identify breaches of practice standards and/or potentially manipulative behavior, and (ii) firms submitting data to LIBOR establish and maintain a clear conflict-of-interest policy and appropriate systems and controls. In response, ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (“IBA”) was appointed as the independent LIBOR administrator, effective in early 2014. It is not possible to predict the effect of the FCA Rules, any changes in the methods pursuant to which LIBOR is determined, the administration of LIBOR by IBA, and any other reforms to LIBOR that will be enacted in the United Kingdom and elsewhere. In addition, any changes announced by the FCA, the BBA, IBA, or any other successor governance or oversight body, or future changes adopted by such body, in the method pursuant to which LIBOR is determined, as well as manipulative practices or the cessation thereof, may result in a sudden or prolonged increase or decrease in reported LIBOR, which could have an adverse impact on the level of the index. Fluctuation or discontinuation of LIBOR would affect our interest expense and earnings and the fair value of certain of our financial instruments. We rely on interest rate hedge agreements to mitigate our exposure to such interest rate risk on a portion of our debt obligations. However, there is no assurance these arrangements will be effective in reducing our exposure to changes in interest rates.

In addition, in November 2014, the U.S. Federal Reserve established a working group composed of large U.S. financial institutions, the Alternative Reference Rates Committee (“ARRC”), to identify a set of alternative interest reference rates to LIBOR. In a May 2016 interim report, the ARRC narrowed its choice to two LIBOR alternatives. The first choice is the Overnight Bank Funding Rate (“OBFR”), which consists of domestic and foreign unsecured borrowing in U.S. dollars. The U.S. Federal Reserve has been calculating the OBFR and publishing it since March

2016. The second alternative rate to LIBOR is the Treasury General Collateral rate, which is composed of repo transactions secured by treasuries or other assets accepted as collateral by the majority of intermediaries in the repo market.

On July 27, 2017, the FCA announced that it would phase out LIBOR as a benchmark by the end of 2021. It is unclear whether new methods of calculating LIBOR will be established such that it continues to exist after 2021. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the ARRC, is considering replacing U.S. dollar LIBOR with a newly created index called the Broad Treasury Financing Rate, calculated with a broad set of short-term repurchase agreements backed by treasury securities. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we may need to negotiate the credit agreements with our lenders that utilize LIBOR as a factor in determining the interest rate based on a new standard that is established, if any. The transition to the alternative rate will require careful and deliberate consideration and implementation so as to not disrupt the stability of financial markets. There is no guarantee that a transition from LIBOR to an alternative will not result in financial market disruptions, significant increases in benchmark rates, or borrowing costs to borrowers.

Security breaches through cyber-attacks, cyber-intrusions, or other methods could disrupt our information technology networks and related systems.

Risks associated with security breaches, whether through cyber-attacks or cyber-intrusions over the Internet, malware, computer viruses, attachments to e-mails, or other methods, against persons inside our organization, persons with access to systems inside our organization, the U.S. government, financial markets or institutions, or major businesses, including tenants, could disrupt or disable networks and related systems, other critical infrastructures, and the normal operation of business. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attack or cyber-intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments, and cyber-terrorists, has generally increased as the number, intensity, and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. Due to the fast pace and unpredictability of cyber threats, long-term implementation plans designed to address cybersecurity risks become obsolete quickly. The SEC has recently shared its concern over the rise in cases of cyber-attacks where information was stolen by hackers to gain market advantage. As a consequence, it is critical that entities not only meet SEC expectations in the cybersecurity arena, but also invest in a program to become secure, vigilant, and resilient in the face of emerging cybersecurity risks.

Even though we may not be specifically targeted, cyber-attacks on the U.S. government, financial markets, financial institutions, or other major businesses, including tenants, could disrupt our normal business operations and networks, which may in turn have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Information technology networks and related systems are essential to the operation of our business and our ability to perform day-to-day operations, including managing our building systems. They also may be critical to the operations of certain of our tenants and our service providers. Although we make efforts to maintain the security and integrity of these types of networks and related systems, and we have implemented various measures to manage the risk of a security breach or disruption, there can be no assurance that our security efforts and measures will be effective or that attempted security breaches or disruptions would not be successful or damaging. Even the most well-protected information, networks, systems, and facilities remain potentially vulnerable because the techniques used in such attempted security breaches evolve and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, and in some cases are designed not to be detected and in fact may not be detected. While to date we have not experienced a cyber-attack or cyber-intrusion, we may be unable to anticipate or to implement adequate security barriers or other preventive measures. A security breach or other significant disruption involving our information technology networks and related systems could:

- Disrupt the proper functioning of our networks and systems and therefore our operations and/or those of certain of our tenants;
  - Result in misstated financial reports, violations of loan covenants, missed reporting deadlines, and/or missed permitting deadlines;
  - Result in our inability to properly monitor our compliance with the rules and regulations regarding our qualification as a REIT;
  - Result in the unauthorized access to, and destruction, loss, theft, misappropriation, or release of, proprietary, confidential, sensitive, or otherwise valuable information of ours or others, which others could use to compete against us or for disruptive, destructive, or otherwise harmful purposes and outcomes;
  - Result in our inability to maintain the building systems relied upon by our tenants for the efficient use of their leased space;
  - Require significant management attention and resources to remedy any damages that result;
  - Subject us to claims for breach of contract, damages, credits, penalties, or termination of leases or other agreements;
- or

Damage our reputation among our tenants and investors generally.

Any or all of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

In addition to the information set forth in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, one should also carefully review and consider the information contained in our other reports and periodic filings that we make with the SEC, including, without limitation, the information contained under the caption “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in our annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016. Those risk factors could materially affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. The risks that we describe in our public filings are not the only risks that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us, or that we presently deem to be immaterial, also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

## ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference to:	Date Filed
3.1*	<u>Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Company</u>	Form 10-Q	August 14, 1997
3.2*	<u>Certificate of Correction of the Company</u>	Form 10-Q	August 14, 1997
3.3*	<u>Articles of Amendment of the Company, dated May 10, 2017</u>	Form 8-K	May 12, 2017
3.4*	<u>Bylaws of the Company (as amended May 7, 2015)</u>	Form 8-K	May 11, 2015
3.5*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated June 9, 1999, relating to the 9.50% Series A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock</u>	Form 10-Q	August 13, 1999
3.6*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated February 10, 2000, relating to the election to be subject to Subtitle 8 of Title 3 of the Maryland General Corporation Law</u>	Form 8-K	February 10, 2000
3.7*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated February 10, 2000, relating to the Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-K	February 10, 2000
3.8*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated January 18, 2002, relating to the 9.10% Series B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-A	January 18, 2002
3.9*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated June 22, 2004, relating to the 8.375% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-A	June 28, 2004
3.10*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated March 25, 2008, relating to the 7.00% Series D Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-K	March 25, 2008
3.11*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated March 12, 2012, relating to the 6.45% Series E Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-K	March 14, 2012
3.12*	<u>Articles Supplementary, dated May 10, 2017, relating to Reclassified Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-K	May 12, 2017
4.1*	<u>Specimen certificate representing shares of common stock</u>	Form 10-Q	May 5, 2011
4.2*	<u>Specimen certificate representing shares of 7.00% Series D Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-K	March 25, 2008
4.3*	<u>Indenture, dated as of February 29, 2012, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	February 29, 2012
4.4*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of February 29, 2012, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	February 29, 2012
4.5*	<u>Form of 4.60% Senior Note due 2022 (included in Exhibit 4.4 above)</u>	Form 8-K	February 29, 2012
4.6*	<u>Specimen certificate representing shares of 6.45% Series E Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock</u>	Form 8-A	March 12, 2012
4.7*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated as of June 7, 2013, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	June 7, 2013
4.8*	<u>Form of 3.90% Senior Note due 2023 (included in Exhibit 4.7 above)</u>	Form 8-K	June 7, 2013
4.9*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 3, dated as of July 18, 2014, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	July 18, 2014



Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

4.10*	<u>Form of 2.750% Senior Note due 2020 (included in Exhibit 4.9 above)</u>	Form 8-K	July 18, 2014
4.11*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 4, dated as of July 18, 2014, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	July 18, 2014
4.12*	<u>Form of 4.500% Senior Note due 2029 (included in Exhibit 4.11 above)</u>	Form 8-K	July 18, 2014
4.13*	<u>Indenture, dated as of November 17, 2015, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	November 17, 2015

123

---

Edgar Filing: ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES INC - Form 10-Q

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference to:	Date Filed
4.14*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of November 17, 2015, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	November 17, 2015
4.15*	<u>Form of 4.30% Senior Note due 2026 (included in Exhibit 4.14 above)</u>	Form 8-K	November 17, 2015
4.16*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 2, dated as of June 10, 2016, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	June 10, 2016
4.17*	<u>Form of 3.95% Senior Note due 2027 (included in Exhibit 4.16 above)</u>	Form 8-K	June 10, 2016
4.18*	<u>Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2017, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	March 3, 2017
4.19*	<u>Supplemental Indenture No. 1, dated as of March 3, 2017, among the Company, as Issuer, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, and Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Trustee</u>	Form 8-K	March 3, 2017
4.20*	<u>Form of 3.95% Senior Note due 2028 (included in Exhibit 4.19 above)</u>	Form 8-K	March 3, 2017
10.1*	<u>Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 29, 2016, among the Company, as Borrower, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner &amp; Smith Incorporated, J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Runners, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Co-Syndication Agents, Barclays Bank PLC, BBVA Compass, Capital One, National Association, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Regions Bank, Royal Bank of Canada, Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, TD Bank, N.A., The Bank of Nova Scotia, and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., as Co-Documentation Agents</u>	Form 10-Q	November 2, 2016
10.2*	<u>First Amendment to Amended and Restated Term Loan Agreement, dated as of July 29, 2016, among the Company, as Borrower, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Co-Syndication Agents, Barclays Bank PLC, Capital One, N.A., Compass Bank, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Goldman Sachs Bank USA, HSBC Bank USA, National Association, Royal Bank of Canada, The Bank of Nova Scotia, and The Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, as Co-Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner &amp; Smith Incorporated, and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Lead Book Runners</u>	Form 10-Q	November 2, 2016
10.3*	<u>First Amendment to Third Amended and Restated Term Loan Agreement, dated as of July 29, 2016, among the Company, as Borrower, Alexandria Real Estate Equities, L.P., as Guarantor, Citibank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Royal Bank of Canada and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Co-Syndication Agents,</u>	Form 10-Q	November 2, 2016

Compass Bank, Regions Bank, MUFG Union Bank, N.A., SunTrust Bank, TD Bank, N.A., Mizuho Bank (USA), and PNC Bank National Association, as Co-Documentation Agents, and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., RBC Capital Markets, and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Book Running Managers

10.4*	<u>Letter Amendment to Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement dated July 3, 2017, by and between the Company and Joel S. Marcus</u>	Form 8-K	July 3, 2017
12.1	<u>Computation of Consolidated Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges and Combined Fixed Charges and Preferred Stock Dividends</u>	N/A	Filed herewith
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	N/A	Filed herewith
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	N/A	Filed herewith
32.0	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>	N/A	Filed herewith

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference to:	Date Filed
101	<p>The following materials from the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended September 30, 2017 formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016 (unaudited), (ii) Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (unaudited), (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (unaudited), (iv) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity and Noncontrolling Interests for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 (unaudited), (v) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 and 2016 (unaudited), and (vi) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</p>	N/A	Filed herewith

(\* ) Incorporated by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on October 31, 2017.

ALEXANDRIA REAL ESTATE EQUITIES, INC.

/s/ Joel S. Marcus  
Joel S. Marcus  
Chairman/Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Dean A. Shigenaga  
Dean A. Shigenaga  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)